		Page	1
UNITED STAT	PES DISTRICT COURT		
	STRICT OF GEORGIA		
	TA DIVISION		
CLINTON HENDERSON and	1)		
ANDREW OLINDE,)		
individually and on)		
behalf of all other)		
similarly situated)		
individuals,)		
)		
Plaintiffs,) CIVIL ACTION NO.		
)		
VS.) 1:13-CV-3767-TWT		
)		
1400 NORTHSIDE DRIVE,			
INC. d/b/a SWINGING			
RICHARDS, AND C.B.			

Page 2	Page 4
JONES,)	1 INDEX TO EXAMINATION 2 Witness Name: Page
) Defendants	3 DEMETRIOS "JIMMY" HARALAMBUS
Defendants.)	4 By Mr. Lukas 4 5 By Ms. Murphey 89
	6 By Mr. Lukas 92
	7 By Ms. Murphey 94 8 By Mr. Lukas 97
THIS DEPOSITION CONTAINS INFORMATION DESIGNATED	9
CONFIDENTIAL SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER	10 INDEX TO PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBITS 11 No. Description Page
	12 Exhibit 1 SR 2094 thru 2131, 12-31-13, 17
	Income Statement re: 1400 13 Northside Drive, with
DEPOSITION OF DEMETRIOS "JIMMY" HARALAMBUS	handwritten notations by
	14 witness. 15 Exhibit 2 Listing of patron/waiter/dancer 99
(Taken by Plaintiffs)	line items, with handwritten
	16 notations by witness.
September 18, 2014	18
	INDEX TO MARKED QUESTIONS
10:00 a.m.	Page No. Line
	20 57 1
	21
	57 20 22
	59 6
Suite 2700	23 62 8
260 Peachtree Street	80 14
Atlanta, Georgia	25
Page 3	Page 5
1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL	1 DEMETRIOS "JIMMY" HARALAMBUS,
2 On behalf of the Plaintiffs:	2 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
3 PAUL J. LUKAS, Esq. Nichols Kaster	3 testified as follows:
4 80 South 8th Street, Suite 4600	4 EXAMINATION
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 5 (612) 256-3200	5 BY MR. LUKAS:
5 (612) 256-3200 lukas@nka.com	6 Q. Will you please state your full name,
6	7 spelling it for the record? 8 A. Haralambus, Jimmy Haralambus, J-I-M-M-Y,
7 On behalf of the Defendants: 8 SUSAN KASTAN MURPHEY, Esq.	9 H-A-R-A-L-A-M-B-U-S.
8 SUSAN KASTAN MURPHEY, Esq. HERB SCHLANGER, Esq.	10 MR. LUKAS: And Herb, you want to put
9 Schulten, Ward & Turner	something on the record?
260 Peachtree Street, Suite 2700 10 Atlanta, Georgia 30303	12 MR. SCHLANGER: Yeah. Mr. Haralambus is
(404) 688-6800	13 a certified public accountant, and he one
11 skm@swtlaw.com	of his clients is the defendant in this
12oOo 13	15 action.
14	He has not been subpoenaed he has not
15	been noticed as a 30(b)(6) deposition
16 17	18 witness for the club, and attorn and
18	19 accountant-client communications are
19	20 privileged in Georgia. 21 Rather than doing it question by
20 21	22 question, I believe we've agreed that I will
22	23 not object on attorney-client privilege
23 24	24 MS. MURPHEY: Accountant-client
25	25 privilege.

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	Page 6		Page 8
1	MR. SCHLANGER: yes, I'm sorry,	1	A. Yes. Sorry.
2	accountant-client privilege on a	2	Q. See there, that's good practice. That's
3	question-by-question basis but would permit	3	the other reason we do the instructions is so that
4	questioning about the set-off issue, and we	4	you get to practice on speaking out loud. It's a
5	waive the privilege to that extent.	5	little bit of an odd setting. But once we get
6	But I believe that the plaintiffs have	6	going, it'll be fairly normal.
7	agreed not to argue that any waiver of the	7	A. Sure.
8	privilege waives it beyond the particular	8	Q. Could you please describe for me your
9	question and answer given.	9	educational background?
10	MR. LUKAS: Okay. Let's go.	10	A. I am a South African chartered accountant.
11	MS. MURPHEY: I'm sorry. One more. And	11	I've passed the exams in South Africa, and I've
12	then pursuant to we're going to designate	12	passed the exams in the state of Georgia. I'm a
13	this deposition confidential because of the	13	certified public accountant.
14	financial disclosure of club financial	14	Q. And how long have you been a certified
15	records as part of it pursuant to a	15	public accountant?
16	protective order the parties are working on	16	A. In the United States?
17	to get filed with the court.	17	Q. Yes.
18	BY MR. LUKAS:	18	A. 2000.
19	Q. With that business aside, Mr. Haralambus,	19	Q. And
20	have you had your deposition taken before?	20	A. That's 14 years.
21	A. No.	21	Q. And how long were you a C.P.A. in South
22	Q. As you can see, Debra here is taking this	22	Africa?
23	down mechanically. So there's a few things we need	•	A. Oh, gosh. About five, six years.
24	to make sure we do that you don't do in normal	24	Q. And what educational degrees do you have?
25	conversation. Okay?	25	A. I have a bachelor in accounting science
	Page 7		Page 9
1	_	1	_
1	A. Sure.	1 2	and a bachelor in accounting science honors.
2	Q. Number one is I need you to answer	3	Q. And from where are those degrees?A. From South Africa.
3	verbally. An "uh-huh" and "huh-uh," shrugging the	4	Q. What educational institution?
4 5	shoulders and shaking A. Sure.	5	
6		6	A. The University of South Africa, commonly known as Unisa.
7	Q the head is difficult for her to get	7	Q. And you came to the United States in 2000?
8	down, so we need verbal responses. Secondly, we can't speak over the top of	8	A. In 1994.
		9	Q. 1994. What did you do between 1994 and
9 10	one another. In ordinary conversation you anticipate what the person is going to say and you	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11	start to answer before they finish.	11	when you A. I was a light bulb specialist.
ı	•	1	ŭ 1
12 13	In this setting you have to make sure	12 13	Q. Again, you need to let me finish. I was going to say between 1994 and when you became a
	that, even if you know what I'm going to say, let	1	
14	me spit it all out, and then you start your answer.	14	C.P.A. in 2000. You said you were a light bulb
15 16	And if I cut you off and you weren't done	15 16	specialist? A. Yeah.
l .	answering, you make sure I know that and we'll let	16 17	
17 18	you finish.	18	Q. What is a light bulb specialist?
18 19	Okay?	18 19	A. We had a store in Buckhead known as Light Bulbs Unlimited from 1994 to 2000.
20	A. Sure. Q. I don't anticipate we'll be here that long	20	Q. And was this a retail or a wholesale?
21		21	`
22	today. But if for any reason you need a break,	22	A. It was retail.
23	I'll finish you let me know, I'll finish	23	Q. You say "we." Who's "we"? A. I had partners in Florida who owned a
24	whatever line of questioning I'm pursuing and then	24	light bulb store, Light Bulbs Unlimited in Florida.
25	I'll give you that break.	24 25	Q. I assume you sold light bulbs?
40	Okay?	27	Q. I assume you sold light builds:

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	Page 10		Page 12
1	A. That is correct.	1	audits are only required mainly by companies with
2	Q. Anything else besides light bulbs?	2	S.E.C. regulations which are on the Stock Exchange.
3	A. It was light bulb fixtures as well.	3	Private companies are not subjected to any audits.
4	Q. I see.	4	Therefore we don't do any audits, only upon
5	A. So that encompasses the whole lot.	5	request.
6	Q. When you say fixtures, are you talking	6 7	Q. And what's a write-up? A. We get bank statements, bank stubs, and we
7	about like chandelier type fixtures or are you	8	enter it into a software, whether it's into Excel
8 9	talking about electrical boxes and whatnot? A. Both.	9	spreadsheet first, and then transfer that over onto
10	Q. And it was both retail and wholesale?	10	an accounting software via QuickBooks or Peachtree
11	A. It was mainly retail.	11	Accounting, and then we can do reporting on that,
12		12	getting the financial statements out.
13	Q. Did you have store locations?A. We had one in Buckhead.	13	If it's a small company, I would only do a
14	Q. Is that now closed?	14	spreadsheet. I would not transfer it into it's
15	A. It was sold, and then they closed it.	15	just not worth my while.
16	Q. And when was that?	16	Q. And financial statements I think I
17	A. I sold my well, I gave up my share in	17	understand. What's a compilation report?
18	2000. When they closed it was about four years	18	A. A compilation report is where an auditor
19	after that.	19	expresses an opinion on the financial affairs of
20	Q. And what did you do after that?	20	the company. But there are different types of
21	A. After that I decided to go back into the	21	financial reports, but that's the gist of it.
22	profession that I wanted to pursue and I joined	22	Q. And how many clients do you have
23	Seth Twum & Company then.	23	currently?
24	Q. And you've been with them since 2000?	24	A. I work with about personally I work
25	A. I would say towards the end of 2000,	25	with about ten.
	Page 11		Page 13
1	beginning of 2001.	1	Q. And one of them is Swinging Richards; is
2	Q. And what is your current title?	2	that right?
3	A. Just a manager.	3	A. That is correct.
4	Q. How many accountants does Seth Twum &	4	Q. And of those ten, are they all businesses
5	Company have?	5	or individuals or what's the mix?
6	A. He's the partner, and we've got one more	6	A. I do apologize. I've got clients that are
7	bookkeeper/accountant. But he's not qualified as a		individuals. They would range from zero to 25.
8	C.P.A.	8	And I've got about ten businesses.
9	Q. So there's two C.P.A.s, you and Seth?	9 10	Q. I see.
11	A. That is correct.	11	A. I do apologize. Q. I see. So when you're talking about
12	Q. And you've been with Seth then ever since you became a C.P.A. in the United States?	12	clients, ten, it's ten businesses?
13	A. That is correct.	13	A. Exactly.
14	Q. And are you currently a partner?	14	Q. And on the Swinging Richards, how long
15	A. I am seen as a partner, but officially	15	have you had Swinging Richards as a client or I
16	not.	16	think it's 1400?
17	Q. Do you have an ownership interest?	17	A. Northside Drive.
18	A. I do not.	18	Q. Right. How long have you had 1400
19	Q. And what is the nature of your current	19	Northside Drive as a client?
20	practice, your C.P.A. practice?	20	A. If my memory serves me correct, since
21	A. We mainly do write-ups, financial	21	2000 late 2001, beginning of 2002.
22	statements, and once in a while we'll do	22	Q. And how was it that you came to get 1400
23	compilation reports, but no auditing.	23	Northside Drive as a client?
24	Q. No aud	24	A. The owner was a client at the store on a
25	A. No. Due to the staff limitations. And	25	regular basis. He'd buy his light bulbs and

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

	Page 14		Page 16
1	fixtures from our store. We got in conversation	1	A. That is correct.
2	that I was going to go into the accounting	2	Q. And then was it a C.P.A. that was working
3	profession.	3	with her to do the taxes?
4	He took note of that, and one day he	4	A. No yes, it was a C.P.A. It was Pechter
5	contacted me via the previous owner of the store.	5	& Company. He never came to the office. They sent
6	And through him he that's how I got hold of him,	6	everything to him.
7	because he expressed interest for me to do his	7	Q. And all they sent to him was the bank
8	books.	8	statements and the
9	Q. And that's Mr. Jones?	9	A. And a sales summary for the month.
10	A. That is correct.	10	Q. And then how did you change that? What
11	Q. So he actually phoned you?	11	did you do to change that?
12	A. That is correct.	12	A. I wasn't happy with that system. I said
13	Q. Describe for me your role in connection	13	to them, you have opened yourself to liability.
14	with 1400 Northside Drive. Tell me what you	14	First of all, you're not recording. You don't have
15	typically do.	15	an audit trail. You've put yourself at risk. You
16	A. Do you want it from the beginning how I	16	are handling so much cash and, if money goes
17	started to	17	missing, there's no way to trace it to anyone. And
18	Q. Yes.	18	I said, we need to implement procedures.
19	A. When I first got to Northside Drive, 1400	19	So I started developing a spreadsheet
20	Northside Drive, they operated on a very primitive	20	where we recorded we split up the revenue into
21	accounting basis where no proper records were kept	21	liquor, beer and wine, soda so do you want me to
22	of the income.	22	slow down or can I just carry on speaking?
23	What they did was give the bank statement	23	Q. Well, why don't we let me do this. So
24	to the accountant with the sales figures. He then	24	you developed a spreadsheet to capture what you
25	took the sales figures, worked out the sales tax	25	felt needed to be captured?
	Page 15		Page 17
			1490 17
1	and liquor tax and produced financial statements	1	A. That is correct.
2	from the bank statements.	2	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you
2	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look	2 3	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe
2 3 4	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the	2 3 4	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about.
2 3 4 5	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They	2 3 4 5	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that?	2 3 4 5 6	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see.
2 3 4 5 6 7	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it. L-O-W-E-N-H-A-U-P-H-T. I think that's how you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a hassle, you let me know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it. L-O-W-E-N-H-A-U-P-H-T. I think that's how you spell it, but I could be wrong.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a hassle, you let me know. Go ahead and mark that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it. L-O-W-E-N-H-A-U-P-H-T. I think that's how you spell it, but I could be wrong. Q. How do you say it? You're just going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a hassle, you let me know. Go ahead and mark that. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it. L-O-W-E-N-H-A-U-P-H-T. I think that's how you spell it, but I could be wrong. Q. How do you say it? You're just going to leave that for us, huh?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a hassle, you let me know. Go ahead and mark that. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 was marked.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it. L-O-W-E-N-H-A-U-P-H-T. I think that's how you spell it, but I could be wrong. Q. How do you say it? You're just going to leave that for us, huh? A. I shall leave that to you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a hassle, you let me know. Go ahead and mark that. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 was marked.) BY MR. LUKAS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it. L-O-W-E-N-H-A-U-P-H-T. I think that's how you spell it, but I could be wrong. Q. How do you say it? You're just going to leave that for us, huh? A. I shall leave that to you. Q. Fair enough. So she was just recording	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a hassle, you let me know. Go ahead and mark that. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 was marked.) BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Mr. Haralambus, I'm showing you what's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from the bank statements. When I got there, I decided to have a look at the income stream to make sure that all the income was captured correctly. They Q. How did you go about doing that? A. I spoke to the bookkeeper there at the time how she gathered her information. She got records of envelopes where money came in, added it up, entered it on a piece of paper and threw away the paperwork. I wasn't sat Q. Was that Karen Caudle at the time? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. Her name was Carol let me spell her last name. I think that's how you spell it. L-O-W-E-N-H-A-U-P-H-T. I think that's how you spell it, but I could be wrong. Q. How do you say it? You're just going to leave that for us, huh? A. I shall leave that to you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That is correct. Q. And let's take and maybe I can show you a spreadsheet that I have from them, and maybe that's the spreadsheet you're talking about. A. That is correct. Q. Let's see. MR. LUKAS: So what I've done here, Counsel, is I've basically taken all the financials, which was the last batch of documents you produced to me, which are Bates stamped number SR 02094 through SR 002131. Later on during the depo, if it becomes necessary to split them out into separate exhibits, we can. But I thought we'd just put them all in one exhibit and I'll just refer to the page number. If that becomes a hassle, you let me know. Go ahead and mark that. (Whereupon, Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 was marked.) BY MR. LUKAS:

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

	Page 18		Page 20
1	(sic). It should be the whole back section of that	1	we're talking about liquor, beer, wine, soda, door
2	document, where it starts the whole back section of		and total?
3	that.	3	A. That section over there refers to working
4	A. I'm sorry. 21?	4	out sales tax and liquor tax. Liquor tax, beer,
5	Q. 2105.	5	wine, soda and door is subject to sales tax.
6	A. Yes. I've got it.	6	Liquor tax would be only for liquor and wine.
7	Q. Is this the spreadsheet you developed that	7	So if you look at the top number, the top
8	you were testifying to?	8	line, you'll see 73,062 and 75 cents. That is a
9	A. That is correct.	9	total of the 57,041 and 25 cents and 16,021.50. If
10	Q. So is this a spreadsheet you developed for	10	you add them together, it should come to that.
11	Karen to enter things into or for you to enter	11	Q. I'm sorry. I lost you. Where is the
12	things into?	12	number that that should come to?
13	A. This was developed for the bookkeeper,	13	A. 57,000 plus your 16,000 comes to 73,062
14	whether it was her or someone else, to enter the	14	and 75 cents. Okay?
15	information into.	15	Q. Okay.
16	Q. Oh, that's right. Karen wasn't there at	16	A. And I take out the then I work out the
17	the time?	17	liquor tax from that, which comes to 2,128 dollars
18	A. That is correct.	18	and four cents.
19	Q. So you developed this spreadsheet so that	19	Q. But there's liquor tax only on liquor.
20	the bookkeeper would keep accurate records of	20	You said liquor and wine?
21	basically the flow of money?	21	A. Beer and wine, yeah.
22	A. That is correct. For every day.	22	Q. Oh, so there's liquor tax on liquor, beer
23	Q. Do you know what this is called or what	23	and wine?
24	the bookkeeper currently calls this?	24	A. That is correct.
25	A. I call this a daily summary sheet.	25	Q. And if you add the 57,000 for liquor and
-			
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Q. Actually, this one appears to be a month's	1	the 16 some thousand for beer and wine, that's
2	worth; correct?	2	where we get the 73,062.75?
3	A. That is correct.	3	A. That is correct.
4	Q. But there's also a daily one that I	4	Q. But you don't apply the liquor tax to that
5	imagine gets added up to create the monthly one?	5	74,000 dollar number?
6	A. The monthly one feeds into each day, and	6	A. I will bring what I do, I'll work out
7	that's a summary for 31 days.	7	the liquor tax at 3 percent, and then I'll take it
8	Q. You mean the daily one feeds into the	8	out.
9	monthly one?	9	Q. And that's what the 2,128 dollars and four
10	A. That is correct.	10	cents is is the actual tax?
11	Q. So and what we're looking at here is the	11	A. That is the actual tax, yeah.
12	monthly one, not the daily one?	12	Q. And when you back that out of the
13	A. That is correct.	13	liquor
14	Q. But the daily one has the same categories	14	A. Right.
15	naming the same thing?	15	Q it's
16	A. Exactly.	16	A. It's 54,000. Then you've got 16,000.
17	Q. And what we're looking at here on 2105 is	17	Right? And from these totals I will back out the
	a compilation of all of November 2011, it appears?	18 19	sales tax.
18	A That is assumed	: ⊥ ′	Q. And that's where we get the
19	A. That is correct.	ł	50.945 dollars
19 20	Q. And so maybe the best way to figure out	20	50,845 dollars
19 20 21	Q. And so maybe the best way to figure out what you decided to do with respect to capturing	20 21	A. That is correct.
19 20 21 22	Q. And so maybe the best way to figure out what you decided to do with respect to capturing the money is to go through this document?	20 21 22	A. That is correct.Q and 46 cents for liquor, and the 14,834
19 20 21 22 23	Q. And so maybe the best way to figure out what you decided to do with respect to capturing the money is to go through this document? A. That is correct.	20 21 22 23	A. That is correct. Q and 46 cents for liquor, and the 14,834 dollars and 72 cents for beer and wine?
19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. And so maybe the best way to figure out what you decided to do with respect to capturing the money is to go through this document?A. That is correct.Q. Let's look at this document. Can you	20 21 22 23 24	 A. That is correct. Q and 46 cents for liquor, and the 14,834 dollars and 72 cents for beer and wine? A. That is correct.
19 20 21 22 23	Q. And so maybe the best way to figure out what you decided to do with respect to capturing the money is to go through this document? A. That is correct.	20 21 22 23	A. That is correct. Q and 46 cents for liquor, and the 14,834 dollars and 72 cents for beer and wine?

Page 24 Page 22 and, from what I understand, he wants to have a 1 his question. Pause after he asks the 2 dancer there and the dancer -- so the patron pays 2 question. Okay? 3 3 the club for that booth, from what the way I THE WITNESS: Sorry about that. understand it. So the patron pays for that time, 4 4 MR. SCHLANGER: That's okay. 5 for the booth. 5 BY MR. LUKAS: 6 6 Q. And you do the same equation with soda, Q. A private booth? because there's a sales tax on that; correct? 7 A. I would presume so, yeah. It's a V.I.P. 7 Q. V.I.P. room; is that --8 A. There is not a sale -- yes, there is a 8 9 A. That is what they called it. So whether 9 sales tax on soda. 10 they will pay cash or they'll pay on credit card, 10 O. And there's a sales tax on the door you'll see at the bottom V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. 11 11 charge? 12 cash, they mean the same. 12 A. That is correct. 13 Q. And after you back out the taxes for these 13 O. So in that 23,345, it doesn't matter 14 items, then you put them down in this other ledger 14 whether it's cash or credit --A. No. 15 down below; is that correct? Or I'm sorry, the 15 Q. -- but it's for the same thing? 16 bookkeeper does? 16 A. That is correct. The cash would be 17 A. That is correct. 17 Q. And that's why the liquor number down 1.8 23,000, and the credit would be 9,919 -- sorry, 18 below here is -- first of all, what does DR and 19 19 20 Q. So if we want to -- and is this the what does CR stand for? 20 portion of the V.I.P. room that is paid for the 21 21 A. Debit, credit. room rental or for the dancer or both? Q. So and that's why in the credit column we 22 22 have 50,845 dollars and 56 cents for liquor, 23 A. For the room rental. 23 because that's the liquor after the sales tax is 24 O. So if we took those two line items, the 24 25 V.I.P. cash and the V.I.P. credit, that would be 25 paid? Page 23 the sum total for November 2011 of the club's share A. That is correct. or the club's room rental for those V.I.P. rooms? O. And so on with the beer and wine, soda and 2 3 door: correct? 3 A. That is correct. O. Let's talk about the next one, fines. 4 A. That is correct. 4 5 What's that? 5 O. What is this next item, V.I.P. cash? A. I'm just -- the way it was explained to me A. When I first started with the club as the 6 6 is the dancers had contracted saying that they 7 7 accountant. I didn't understand most of their 8 would be there at a specific time. And if they terminology that they used. So for me to were late, they paid monies to the club. I understand it, I created these terminologies that I 9 9 10 terminated it fine. That was my terminology, fine. 10 could understand. 11 I said, that's it, okay, it's a fine. Whether they are industry-related or not, 11 12 Q. Well, they call it a fine in the agreement 12 I don't know. But this is something that I could 13 with the employee, too, don't they? 13 understand and I could explain to anyone that was A. Yeah. Well, exactly. When they came to coming in. This is how I see it. 14 14 Q. So hopefully you'll be able to explain 15 me and they said this is a fine, I said, okay, we 15 them to me. 16 will leave it "fine" then. 16 A. That is correct. 17 Q. So that's not your phrase "fine," that's 17 their phrase "fine"? O. But the goal is, if we took this whole 18 18 19 bottom section that starts with liquor and ends 19 A. I'm just trying to recall. I would say 20 20 with tip, we should be -- if we talk about each of so, yes. these columns, we should be capturing all of the 21 Q. I mean, you didn't make up these -- I 21 mean, you labeled them, but they told you what money that passes through 1400 Northside Drive? 22 22 23 these monies were for; right? 23 A. That is correct. 24 A. Yes. 24 O. Great. So what is V.I.P. cash? Q. They had to explain to you --25 A. V.I.P. cash is when the patron comes in

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

	Page 26		Page 28
1	A. Yes.	1	was it just Mr. Jones?
2	Q where these streams of income were	2	A. Just Mr. Jones.
3	coming from; correct?	3	Q. And was he the one that okayed this
4		4	system?
5	A. Yeah. They just yes. I would just say	5	A. He has looked at it, yes. And I presume
	yes.	6	
6	Q. And is it your understanding that the	7	he was happy with it. Q. You're still their C.P.A.; correct?
7	dollar amount in that for fines was just for being	1	A. Yes.
8	late or were there other fines that were included	8 9	
9	in that, if you know?	{	Q. What about tip out, what does "tip out"
10	A. From what I understand, only for being	10	mean?
11	late.	11	A. I'm just going blank for a second.
12	Q. So in November of 2011, there was	12	Q. Maybe I can help you. Is that the house
13	3,575 dollars collected from dancers for being	13	fee that the dancers pay every night?
14	late?	14	A. That is correct. That is correct. That's
15	A. Yes.	15	the dancers, yeah.
16	Q. And then the next one says food. What's	16	Q. What's your understanding of what that
17	that?	17	payment is for?
18	A. I set up a system just in case they were	18	A. For allowing to dance there. That's the
19	selling food, that would be a that would go in	19	way I understood it.
20	that slot.	20	Q. Gratuity, what is that line for?
21	Q. But they weren't selling food in November	21	A. That's
22	of 2011; correct?	22	Q. Now, that one, the previous ones we talked
23	A. They do not sell food.	23	about were all in the credit column, now we move
24	Q. They still don't?	24	over to the debit column. What is gratuity and why
25	A. They still don't.	25	is it in the debit column?
	- 05		
l	Page 27		Page 29
1	~	1	
1 2	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they	1 2	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates
2	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other	2	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a
2 3	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements?	2 3	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly
2 3 4	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and	2 3 4	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. That is hardly ever used.
2 3 4 5	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again.	2 3 4 5	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. That is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this 	2 3 4 5 6	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. That is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never spoken to him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an A.T.M.?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never spoken to him. BY MR. LUKAS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an A.T.M.? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never spoken to him. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And was when you told Mr. Jones you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an A.T.M.? A. That is correct. Q. And the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never spoken to him. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And was when you told Mr. Jones you wanted to change it and track all this money, he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an A.T.M.? A. That is correct. Q. And the MR. SCHLANGER: Wait, wait, wait.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never spoken to him. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And was when you told Mr. Jones you wanted to change it and track all this money, he was okay with that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an A.T.M.? A. That is correct. Q. And the MR. SCHLANGER: Wait, wait, wait. Customer or employee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never spoken to him. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And was when you told Mr. Jones you wanted to change it and track all this money, he was okay with that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an A.T.M.? A. That is correct. Q. And the MR. SCHLANGER: Wait, wait, wait. Customer or employee? THE WITNESS: Basically what happens
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. That's sort of a placeholder for if they put in a kitchen or they make some other arrangements? A. That would save me time to go and reconstruct everything again. Q. How about so was this you put this together in around 2001, is that right, this sheet? A. I could presume that, yes, around well, definitely it was in a work in progress, but yes. I just wasn't happy with the way things were recorded. Their whole argument was, for tax purposes, there's one line item, revenue, and they were happy with that. I was not happy with that. Q. And Pechter was apparently happy with that, or fine with that? MS. MURPHEY: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've never spoken to him. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And was when you told Mr. Jones you wanted to change it and track all this money, he was okay with that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Like gratuity is in case this relates to the patrons only, in case they come in and get a free champagne or whatever. But that is hardly ever used. Q. Some people call it comping, like comping drinks. Is that what that is? A. It could mean that as well, yes. Q. So anything that the customer gets for free that they would normally pay for? A. That is correct. Q. The next one is cash. What is cash? Why is that column there? A. That is when the patrons want to take their credit card and they need cash, where if the A.T.M. is out, they'd go in and get so they would run the card and get cash. Q. So for a circumstance where one of the employees has to use the cash register as an A.T.M.? A. That is correct. Q. And the MR. SCHLANGER: Wait, wait, wait. Customer or employee?

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

		•	200
	Page 30		Page 32
1	and ask the	1	A. Because we record them as an expense.
2	BY MR. LUKAS:	2	Your debit is normally an expense for this
3	Q. Employee?	3	spreadsheet, and your credits are for incomes.
4	A the employee for 100. They will run it	4	Q. Let's keep going. Sales tax?
5	through for 100. The customer will get 95, and	5	A. Sales tax is recording the liability to
6	there will be a service fee of five.	6	pay, as with liquor tax.
7	Q. So in that scenario, it's a 5 percent	7	 Q. So that sales tax line actually according
8	service?	8	to the math, I'm looking above, that sales tax line
9	A. I think. It can change. I'm not too	9	includes liquor tax; correct?
10	sure. I think it's a 5 percent, yeah.	10	MR. SCHLANGER: No.
11	Q. That obviously didn't happen in November.	11	THE WITNESS: No, it does not.
12	The cash machine must have been full for or at	12	BY MR. LUKAS:
13	least have enough money in November of 2011 for	13	Q. Oh, I see. It's just the sales tax. It
14	that not to have to happen?	14	includes the sales tax on the liquor?
15	A. Yeah.	15	A. That is correct.
16	Q. The next one is paid-out tips. What's	16	Q. I see. And that 8,369 dollars and 94
17	paid-out tips?	17	cents that's in this bottom category, we see that
18	A. That is that refers to the bartenders	18	captured above when you go across the line for
19	and the waiters. When the patron pays and gives a	19	sales tax?
20	tip, it is recorded.	20	A. That is correct.
21	Q. When they give a tip with that's all	21	Q. And then the liquor tax is captured just
22	tips or just credit cards?	22	below that?
23	A. Just the credit cards.	23	A. That is correct.
24	Q. So when a bartender	24	Q. And then V.I.P. credit we already talked
25	A. So yes.	25	about?
	Page 31		
	rage or		Page 33
1		1	
1 2	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit	1 2	A. That is correct.
1 2 3		2	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room?
2	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting?A. That is correct.	1	A. That is correct.Q. And room, what's room?A. Initially I got confused with room and
2 3 4	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting?A. That is correct.Q. What is your understanding as to how the	2 3 4	A. That is correct.Q. And room, what's room?A. Initially I got confused with room andV.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically
2 3 4 5	 Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is 	2 3 4 5	A. That is correct.Q. And room, what's room?A. Initially I got confused with room andV.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing.
2 3 4	 Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on
2 3 4 5 6	 Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? 	2 3 4 5	 A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s. Q. This is a scenario where it's like, hey,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either V.I.P. cash or V.I.P. credit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s. Q. This is a scenario where it's like, hey, we're out of, you know, napkins, someone runs out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either V.I.P. cash or V.I.P. credit? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s. Q. This is a scenario where it's like, hey, we're out of, you know, napkins, someone runs out and goes and buys napkins for the night?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either V.I.P. cash or V.I.P. credit? A. That is correct. Q. What's the next column where it says ENT?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s. Q. This is a scenario where it's like, hey, we're out of, you know, napkins, someone runs out and goes and buys napkins for the night? A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either V.I.P. cash or V.I.P. credit? A. That is correct. Q. What's the next column where it says ENT? A. ENT, this is where the this relates to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s. Q. This is a scenario where it's like, hey, we're out of, you know, napkins, someone runs out and goes and buys napkins for the night? A. That is correct. Q. And why are these columns why are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either V.I.P. cash or V.I.P. credit? A. That is correct. Q. What's the next column where it says ENT? A. ENT, this is where the this relates to the dancer's IOU. The dancer goes in, does his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s. Q. This is a scenario where it's like, hey, we're out of, you know, napkins, someone runs out and goes and buys napkins for the night? A. That is correct. Q. And why are these columns why are the ones in this column gratuities, cash, paid-out tips	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either V.I.P. cash or V.I.P. credit? A. That is correct. Q. What's the next column where it says ENT? A. ENT, this is where the this relates to the dancer's IOU. The dancer goes in, does his dance, let's say he gets paid a hundred dollars,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q and waiter gets a tip with a credit card, that's what that's reflecting? A. That is correct. Q. What is your understanding as to how the bartender and waiter are paid for that money? Is that something that's a check cut for or do they take cash from the till? A. They take cash straight from the register. Q. And P.O. other, what's P.O. other? A. Paid-outs or other. That is if the company needs supplies for that evening. Or if the A.T.M. runs out of money, they will take money out of the cash register and fill up the A.T.M.s with 20 dollar bills. These supplies are normally less than a hundred dollars. The A.T.M.s will normally be filled up with their 20s. Q. This is a scenario where it's like, hey, we're out of, you know, napkins, someone runs out and goes and buys napkins for the night? A. That is correct. Q. And why are these columns why are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That is correct. Q. And room, what's room? A. Initially I got confused with room and V.I.P. credit and V.I.P. cash, but they basically mean the same thing. Q. So although that line item is still on there, it says zero dollars, and frankly it's not used at all? A. Sometimes there's an input error, and we put it in, instead of room it's V.I.P. credit and vice versa. Yes, it will come up once in a while, but they basically means the same thing. Q. If it comes up, it's a mistake? A. It is an input error. Q. Right. A. That's what I call it, yeah. Q. Because the money should be in either V.I.P. cash or V.I.P. credit? A. That is correct. Q. What's the next column where it says ENT? A. ENT, this is where the this relates to the dancer's IOU. The dancer goes in, does his

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

	Page 34		Page 36
1	Q. And that's just credit card V.I.P. room	1	Q. I see. So there's 10 percent taken off of
2	payments; correct?	2	that piece as well?
3	A. That is correct.	3	A. It's only that 10 percent that yeah.
4	Q. So the cash paid to entertainers for their	4	Q. But that's not the customer is not
5	services in the V.I.P. rooms is not captured	5	paying that, that's coming out of the
6	anywhere in your system; correct?	6 7	A. Dancers.
8	A. No, it is not.	8	Q the dancers' money that they were
9	Q. And in fact, the cash collected by the employ or the dancers for dances they do outside	9	getting? A. That is correct.
10	of the V.I.P. room, whether it be on the floor or	10	Q. So there's sort of two charges, there's a
11	on the stage, is not captured anywhere in your	11	10 percent service charge to the customer for the
12	system either; correct?	12	room piece of the rental; correct?
13	A. That is correct.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. What's the next line, SVCH?	14	Q. And then the customer pays whatever the
15	A. Service charge.	15	entertainer amount is; correct?
16	Q. And what is service charge?	16	A. That is correct.
17	A. Service charge comprises of two items.	17	Q. And then when the bookkeeper goes to cut
18	The first item is when the patron gets charged 5 or	18	the check the next day, another 10 percent is
19	10 percent for the monies he wants from the A.T.M.	19	backed out because the customer paid the
20	that's not there, so the employee will give him	20	entertainer with a credit card?
21	cash from the register. That small percentage will	21	A. That 10 percent is actually like a
22	go in that column.	22	processing fee, the way we see it.
23	The other one is when the patron will be	23	Q. I see. So you're charging 10 percent just
24	charged an extra 10 percent for the room.	24	for the room piece, and then you're charging
25	Q. And that 10 percent the customer is	25	10 percent to the dancer on the V.I.P. amount or
	Page 35		
l	rage 33		Page 37
1		1	Page 37 on the IOU amount as a processing fee?
1 2	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct?	1 2	_
	charged for using a credit card, it's just when	•	on the IOU amount as a processing fee?
2	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct?	2	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps
2 3	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take.
2 3 4 5 6	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line?	2 3 4 5 6	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a
2 3 4 5 6 7	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card A. The total amount gets captured in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen? A. It happens quite a bit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card A. The total amount gets captured in this column here; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen? A. It happens quite a bit. Q. How often is "quite a bit"? How often
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card A. The total amount gets captured in this column here; right? Q. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen? A. It happens quite a bit. Q. How often is "quite a bit"? How often does a credit card charge get reversed in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card A. The total amount gets captured in this column here; right? Q. Right. A. At the end of the day, at the end of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen? A. It happens quite a bit. Q. How often is "quite a bit"? How often does a credit card charge get reversed in the V.I.P. context?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card A. The total amount gets captured in this column here; right? Q. Right. A. At the end of the day, at the end of the evening, an IOU slip is attached to the batch	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen? A. It happens quite a bit. Q. How often is "quite a bit"? How often does a credit card charge get reversed in the V.I.P. context? A. It may get reversed I'd say about five
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card A. The total amount gets captured in this column here; right? Q. Right. A. At the end of the day, at the end of the evening, an IOU slip is attached to the batch report of the night. A check will then be made out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen? A. It happens quite a bit. Q. How often is "quite a bit"? How often does a credit card charge get reversed in the V.I.P. context? A. It may get reversed I'd say about five times for every three months.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	charged for using a credit card, it's just when they use a credit card; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And that 10 percent is reflected in oh, I'm sorry. The 2,807 dollars, that's what's captured there in the SVCH line? A. That is correct. Q. And is it your understanding it's 10 percent for the room rental piece or for the piece that the entertainer gets or both? A. From what I understand, only for the room. Q. And is it your understanding that, prior to oh, going back to the entertainer money where it's 28,135 A. Yes. Q what is your understanding of how the entertainer receives that money, the credit card A. The total amount gets captured in this column here; right? Q. Right. A. At the end of the day, at the end of the evening, an IOU slip is attached to the batch	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on the IOU amount as a processing fee? A. That processing fee involves a few steps in terms of paying because when you pay by card, there's a 3 percent charge that the that American Express and they take. Another thing is that there may be a customer complaint and that that amount is reversed. If that amount is reversed, the dancer keeps his money and the company will take the hit. Q. So it's the 10 percent is to help cover the credit card company's charge of 3 percent A. Right. Q and to cover the for the contingency of that charge being reversed and the club getting nothing and the dancers still getting paid? A. That is correct. Q. How often does that happen? A. It happens quite a bit. Q. How often is "quite a bit"? How often does a credit card charge get reversed in the V.I.P. context? A. It may get reversed I'd say about five

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

	Page 38		Page 40
1	system?	1	Q. So I'm sorry. Go ahead.
2	A. It'll be under bank fees or credit card	2	A. I actually would like them to get a check.
3	fees.	3	But that's the way the system works.
4	Q. It's not captured on this spreadsheet?	4	Q. And is?
5	A. No, it is not.	5	A. And it is.
6	Q. And we'll look at your other it is	6	Q. So the reason you back it out as a the
7	captured elsewhere, though?	7	reason you have it in both the credit and the debit
8	A. It is captured elsewhere.	8	for waiters and bartenders is because they're
9	Q. It's captured on the general ledger?	9	taking cash from the till that evening; correct?
10	A. That is correct.	10	A. That is correct.
11	Q. We'll talk about those categories.	11	Q. And there would otherwise be no audit
12	And then the last item on this particular	12	trail for that; right?
13	document, it says tips or tip, I'm sorry. What	13	A. That is correct.
14	is that? What's tip?	14	Q. And with the entertainers, you have a
15	A. That relates to the waiters and	15	trail because you have the IOU and you have the
16	bartenders' tip. We record that as income coming	16	check stubs and you know exactly how much you paid
17	in. As you see, it will accrue to the paid-out	17	them?
18	tips. It's basically a wash. We show it as	18	A. That is correct.
19	income, and it gets taken out as an expense.	19	Q. Has there been any discussion about doing
20	Q. So those two other, same thing, it's just	20	the same with the bartenders and waiters as you do
21	one's in the debit category and one's in the credit	21	with the entertainers with respect to cutting
22	category, that being paid-out tips and tip?	22	checks instead of just letting them take the money
23	A. That is correct. And it's just showing an	.23	from the till?
24	audit trail of how we account for income.	24	A. You know, based on this information and
25	Q. And tell me why you do that.	25	this court case, I think we're going to have to
	Page 39		Page 41
1	A. Because when you get your credit card	1	revise a lot of what happens there.
2	report, it will show a total amount, let's say it's	2	Q. So we slugged through this list, it looks
3	a hundred	3	like.
4	Q. Let's say it's 10,449 dollars and 54	4	A. Can I just say something?
5	cents.	5	Q. No.
6	A. Right. But the thing about it is, when	6	A. Sorry.
7	the batch report comes in, right, we get a total	7	Q. I'm asking questions and you answer them.
8	amount which will represent a higher amount, and we	8	A. Sorry.
9	still have to record that as income. So we show	9	Q. The category where it says 10100, what is
10	that as coming in. But because the employees take	10	that? That's sort of just a number floating out
11	cash out, we've got to show it's been taken out as	11	there to me.
12	well.	12	A. That's a balancing figure.
13	Q. But you don't do the same with the	13	Q. And that's a balancing figure representing
14	entertainers, you don't take out the 28,135 dollars	14	what?
15	you have on the credit line you don't back out as a	15	A. You've got income coming in, your debit,
16	debit anywhere on this?	16	comes to a total of 206,694.
17	A. No. We they will issue them a check.	17	Q. Yes.
18	Because then we've got an audit trail of the IOU	18	A. Then you've got expenses totalling about
19	matches up with the check that they have received.	19	14,000. You've got 565, 10,444 and 3,240. You've
20	Q. I see. Because the reason you do this is	20	got your gratuity, cash, paid-in tips and paid-out
21	because the waiters and bartenders are walking away	21	other.
22	with cash at night?	22	Q. So that the 10100 is basically the grand
23	A. That is correct.	23	total with the debits backed out?
24 25	Q. I see.	24	A. That is correct.
	A. I would like them to	25	Q. And what does 10100 mean? What is that?

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

	D 42		Page 44
	Page 42		
1	A. This is just my suspense account.	1	for the contingency so you wouldn't have to do
2	Q. What is it, suspense?	2	that; correct?
3	A. Suspense. Well, it's, yeah,	3	A. That is correct.
4	S-U-S-P-E-N-C-E (sic).	4	Q. For example, like food?
5	Q. And what does that mean?	5	A. That is correct.
6	A. It just means that we have 192,000 of	6	Q. There was one other document in this pile
7	outstanding amount, you've got your income less	7	that was different, and I wanted to go to that.
8	your expenses. You've got that is your net amount.	8	And that's on Page 2119. What is 2119?
9	Because when you do accounting, for every debit	9	A. 2119 is a summary of January, February,
10	there must be a credit; right?	10	March, April, May, June, July, up to the end of
11	Q. So the 192,439 dollars and 59 cents is	11	December for 2012. So the report that you just
12	basically the net income?	12	showed me
13	A. That is correct.	13	Q. The one on 2105?
14	Q. And that's the net income for November	14	A. Right.
15	2011?	15	Q. Yes.
16	A. Let's put it let's call it gross	16	A should correspond to these totals here.
17	income. Because we have not taken other expenses.	17	Q. I see. So the one we went through piece
18	Q. Okay. And then the rest of these	18	by piece was for one month?
19	documents as you page through, they look pretty	19	A. That is correct.
20	much to all be the same, but just from different	20	Q. And as I understand
21	months to different years. Has there been so we	21	MR. SCHLANGER: Excuse me. Let me just
22	marched through one from November of 2011.	22	correct them. He's not looking at the right
23	Have there been any changes to this	23	year.
24	document or this process since then?	24	MR. LUKAS: No, I get that. I was going
25	A. No, there's not.	25	to clean that up.
1	D 42		
	Page 43		Page 45
1	Q. And prior to this, how far back before	1	Page 45 BY MR. LUKAS:
1 2		1 2	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the
	Q. And prior to this, how far back before	ł	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that
2	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was	2	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct?
2	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work	2 3	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got
2 3 4	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that.	2 3 4	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one,
2 3 4 5	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011?	2 3 4 5	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a
2 3 4 5 6	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see. A. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for Susan to understand. Q. Oh, I see. A. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see. A. Yeah. Q. So at least comfortably by the end of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for Susan to understand. Q. Oh, I see. A. Yeah. Q. So this document we're looking at, the SR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see. A. Yeah. Q. So at least comfortably by the end of 2002, for example, this is how it was and this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for Susan to understand. Q. Oh, I see. A. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see. A. Yeah. Q. So at least comfortably by the end of 2002, for example, this is how it was and this is how it is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for Susan to understand. Q. Oh, I see. A. Yeah. Q. So this document we're looking at, the SR 2119, that's something that you created special for this lawsuit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see. A. Yeah. Q. So at least comfortably by the end of 2002, for example, this is how it was and this is how it is? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for Susan to understand. Q. Oh, I see. A. Yeah. Q. So this document we're looking at, the SR 2119, that's something that you created special for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see. A. Yeah. Q. So at least comfortably by the end of 2002, for example, this is how it was and this is how it is? A. Yes. Q. There hasn't been new categories put in or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for Susan to understand. Q. Oh, I see. A. Yeah. Q. So this document we're looking at, the SR 2119, that's something that you created special for this lawsuit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And prior to this, how far back before there were any changes made to it? You said it was a work in progress. When did it stop being a work in progress and start being actually what we're looking at here for November of 2011? A. Maybe six months after that. Q. So if we go back six months into 2010? A. Sorry. No, no, no. Q. No. A. For this period that we've covered, it's not changed. I'm saying a work in progress from the time I started Q. Yes. A within six months, I said, okay, this is going to be the standard one. Q. I see. A. Yeah. Q. So at least comfortably by the end of 2002, for example, this is how it was and this is how it is? A. Yes. Q. There hasn't been new categories put in or taken out?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. LUKAS: Q. So Karen enters the numbers into the system so that it generates a daily report that resembles this; correct? A. The spreadsheet has a big they've got amounts. They've got cash registers, bank one, bank two, bank three, bank four. They've got a section for V.I.P. room, the cash. They've got for the door. They've got for the fines and that. Then what happens is the monthly will feed into each of these cells and draw those amounts in. Q. Just like this monthly draws in the dailies, this one we're looking at to 2119 draws in all the monthlies in these same categories that we discussed? A. That no. That I created myself for Susan to understand. Q. Oh, I see. A. Yeah. Q. So this document we're looking at, the SR 2119, that's something that you created special for this lawsuit? A. That is correct.

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	Page 46		Page 48
1	A. That is correct.	1	Q. Perfect. Let's talk about that, then.
2	Q. And this is something you did in	2	What is this document?
3	connection with the lawsuit?	3	A. This document is basically the income
4	A. That is correct.	4	statement for the year relating to 2013.
5	Q. I see. Not something that is normally	5	Q. Now, is this something that is generated
6	done?	6	at Northside Drive or is this something that's
7	A. That is correct.	7	generated by you?
8	Q. So going back to the cover again so we're	8	A. This is generated by me.
9	talking about the same thing, SR 2105 I'm sorry.	9	Q. And I assume you take the numbers that you
10	It's not the cover in the one you're looking at.	10	have from the other document that we just looked at
11	A. That's okay. Yeah.	11	to generate this document?
12	Q. Going back to that, Karen's spreadsheet	12	A. That is correct.
13	from which this pulls is different, it looks	13	Q. Again, I want to do a march through these
14	different than this because it has drawers and so	14	line items. And it seems that what we just did may
15	forth; correct?	15	help us do that. But the first set of line items
16	A. That is correct.	16	are for revenues; is that correct?
17	Q. I don't believe I have that.	17	A. Yes.
18	MS. MURPHEY: No. 1 told you we had	18	Q. And the first four seem fairly
19	daily for the last three years, but it's a	19	self-explanatory, liquor, beer, wine, beverage and
20	huge amount of documents, and I was going to	20	food, and cover charge?
21	give you the monthly summaries and the	21	A. That is correct.
22	annual summaries. And if you felt you	22	Q. And those are all the ones we talked about
23	needed more than that	23	in connection with on Page 2105 where there were
24	MR. LUKAS: I think I would like to see	24	taxes involved or taxes applied; correct?
25	the daily, just an example of a daily, maybe	25	A. That is correct.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	that matches with this one probably since we	1	Q. Then the next is for sales V.I.P. You
2	talked about this one, sometime in November	2	know what might be helpful well, let me ask you,
3	of 2011, you give me a daily or two just so	3	what is sales V.I.P.?
4	that I know what they look like, Susan.	4	A. That would be the cash and the credit card
5	MS. MURPHEY: Okay.	5	V.I.P. on this statement here.
6	MR. LUKAS: And then if I need more,	6	Q. And that's, when we were looking at the
7	I'll come dig through your boxes, I guess.	7	monthly summary
8	BY MR. LUKAS:	8	A. Right.
9	Q. Thank you. I think I understand that.	9	Q that was called V.I.P. cash and V.I.P.
10	And then as we page through the rest of	10	credit?
11	this document, it appears to be these monthly	11	A. That is correct.
12	summaries which are created in the normal course of		Q. So if we took those monthly summaries
13	business?	13	together or
14	A. That is correct.	14	A. Right.
15	Q. All right. Let's stay on Exhibit 1 (sic).	15	Q if we add those together, this would be
16	MR. SCHLANGER: Four (sic).	16	the annual for sales V.I.P.?
17	THE REPORTER: Five, actually.	17	A. That is correct.
18	MR. LUKAS: Oh, I'm sorry. Five. None	18	Q. Next says sales tip-out.
19	of us have it right.	19	A. That would be the tip-out
20	BY MR. LUKAS:	20	Q. Would be that house fee we were talking
21	Q. Sorry. I'm trying to find my copy where I	21	about?
22	wrote all over them. Ah, here we go.	22	A. That is correct.
44			
23	Is your cover page or the top page on	23	Q. And the next says service charge. What is
	Is your cover page or the top page on Plaintiff Deposition Exhibit 5, is it SR 2094?	23 24	Q. And the next says service charge. What is that?
23			•

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	Q. Fines we talked about, and that's on that	1	
			Q. And what does that represent?
2	previous spreadsheet; correct?	2	A. That represents the checks that were
3	A. Yes.	3	written out to the dancers.
4	Q. And then entertainers and waiters, what's included in that one?	4 5	Q. And then the next so the
5	A. I've added together the entertainers and	6	488,000 dollars that we see there, is that was that also part of the entertainers and waiters line
7	the waiters. I just, at that stage I saw them as	7	we had above in the revenues?
8	one, as one and the same. But obviously they're	8	A. No.
9	not. But I just included them as together.	9	Q. What's the difference?
10	Because the amounts were so small, I'd say, you	10	A. I could have lumped them together, but I
11	know, I'll just add them together.	11	did not. And I've got them at the bottom, and if
12	Q. So that line item on Page 1 of Exhibit 5,	12	you go down one, two, three, four the fifth
13	or Page 2094	13	line
14	A. Right.	14	Q. Yes.
15	Q if we went back to the summary, the	15	A you'll see paid out to waiters, the 75,
16	monthly summary that we went through, we would add		I've got them there.
17	paid-out tips and entertainers to get that amount?	17	Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Maybe you didn't
18	A. That is correct.	18	understand what I'm saying. In the entertainers
19	Q. And then when you add all those together,	19	and waiters above in the revenue line
20	you get this total revenue number of 2.2 million	20	A. Yes.
21	and some change?	21	Q included in that total, the 580,000, is
22	A. Yes.	22	this 488,000?
23	Q. The next set of line items is cost of	23	A. That is correct.
24	sale. And what do these three categories	24	Q. And you're saying that also in there is
25	represent?	25	the 75,000 paid-out waiters; correct?
	Page 51		Page 53
	_	1	_
1	A. They're basically checks written out to	1	A. That is correct.
2	alcohol companies that we buy alcohol from. That		Q. So if we added the independent contractor
3	would relate to the beer, liquor and sodas and	3 4	number and the paid-out waiters number, it'll equal the entertainers and waiters?
4	that. This is what C.B. wanted to see how much	l	
5	beer and liquor and soda were sold, he just wanted	5 6	A. Just repeat that, please.Q. Sure. If we took does this
6	to have some idea. And we just called it cost of	7	
7 8	sales. Q. So above there in revenues, he's finding	8	entertainers and waiters column up above in the revenues, does it include anything other than
9	out, that tells C.B. how much he's taking in for	9	independent contractor and paid-out waiters?
10	those categories, and then this list tells him how	10	A. It should not.
11	much he paid for them?	11	Q. Because when I did the math, I came up
12	A. That is correct.	12	about 16,000 dollars short. I just assumed that
13	Q. And for 2013 at least, he paid 400 grand	13	was it until I started doing the math and I saw
14	and some change?	14	that it didn't line up.
15	A. Yes, sir.	15	Can you explain that?
16	Q. And then we have gross profit line, I	16	A. Let me take a calculator to that.
1	assume that's the total revenues minus the total	17	How did you come up to your figure?
17		18	Q. I added independent contractor
17			Z udded independent continuous
18	cost of sales; right?		· ·
18 19	cost of sales; right? A. That is correct.	19	A. Right.
18 19 20	cost of sales; right? A. That is correct. Q. The next batch of categories we have are	19 20	A. Right.Q and paid-out waiters.
18 19 20 21	cost of sales; right? A. That is correct. Q. The next batch of categories we have are called expenses; correct?	19 20 21	A. Right.Q and paid-out waiters.A. Okay. So you took 580?
18 19 20 21 22	cost of sales; right? A. That is correct. Q. The next batch of categories we have are called expenses; correct? A. Yes.	19 20 21 22	A. Right.Q and paid-out waiters.A. Okay. So you took 580?Q. No, I didn't. I took the 488,000 down
18 19 20 21 22 23	cost of sales; right? A. That is correct. Q. The next batch of categories we have are called expenses; correct? A. Yes. Q. And the first one is independent	19 20 21 22 23	 A. Right. Q and paid-out waiters. A. Okay. So you took 580? Q. No, I didn't. I took the 488,000 down below
18 19 20 21 22	cost of sales; right? A. That is correct. Q. The next batch of categories we have are called expenses; correct? A. Yes.	19 20 21 22	A. Right.Q and paid-out waiters.A. Okay. So you took 580?Q. No, I didn't. I took the 488,000 down

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

	Page 54		Page 56
1	A. Right.	1	A. Repeat that for one second, please.
2	Q and I subtracted that from the	2	Q. Sure. That this 580,000 dollar amount up
3	entertainers and waiters number above, the 580, and		in revenues
4	I came up 16,033 dollars and 55 cents short.	4	A. Yes.
5	A. Don't forget that this entertainers and	5	Q should equal the full IOU amounts
6	waiters equals 100 percent of their get, and the	6	A. Yes.
7	balance the 488 is 90 percent of that figure.	7	Q plus the cash taken out by bartenders
8	Q. So the 16,000 dollars that I'm missing	8	and waiters for credit card tips?
9	is	9	A. That is correct.
10	A. Yeah.	10	MR. SCHLANGER: Excuse me. I'm going to
11	Q should be the 10 percent in there?	11	object to the question. It misstates what
12	A. Yeah. But just don't forget we've got	12	he testified to earlier. You may have used
13	timing differences as well at the beginning and at	13	the word equals when you meant includes.
14	the end of the year. And what used to be at the	14	BY MR. LUKAS:
15	end of the year there were checks the dancers	15	Q. Entertainers and waiters, the
16	dancers dance until the end of the new year; right?	16	580,000 dollars, that includes the full IOU amount
17	Q. Right.	17	plus the cash that the bartenders and waiters take
18	A. And the checks were written in the	18	out for credit card tips?
19	following year, and sometimes they got the dates	19	A. Yes.
20	wrong.	20	MR. SCHLANGER: Yeah. And off the
21	Q. So it may not line up to the penny?	21	record for a second.
22	A. Exactly.	22	MR. LUKAS: Sure.
23	Q. Because there's some	23	(Whereupon, a discussion ensued off
24	A. There's a	24	the record.)
25	Q events that occur at the year end that	25	BY MR. LUKAS:
	Page 55		Page 57
1	get paid in the new year?	1	Q. And it may not, if we took those out just
2	A. That is correct.	2	on a strict calendar year, it may not be exactly to
3	Q. But generally speaking it should be very	3	the penny because we have this spill-over from the
4	close to	4	previous year that spills over into the next year?
5	A. It should be close, yeah.	5	A. That is correct.
6	Q. And is that amount, that 10 percent that's	6	Q. And that's because they're working on the
7	not is that somewhere else in this expense line?	7	31st, and the checks may not get cut till the 1st?
8	A. It should not be, no.	8	A. That's correct.
9	Q. Because it's just a straight revenue?	9	Q. Got it. Let's keep going. Advertising
10	A. Yeah. Now, what I have found, when I was		expense, what's that?
11	inputting stuff into the system, sometimes I would		A. That's basically advertising what the
12	categorize things as contract wages when actually	12	company does for promotions well, for the
13	it should have been some other event, and I found	13	advertising for the company.
14	that out later. But just because the bottom line	14	Q. And where do you get that number from?
15	does not change, I didn't bother with it.	15	A. From the checks that have been written
16	Q. I see. So going back to this revenue	16	Out.
1 1	line, the entertainers and waiters should equal the	17	Q. Bank charges, what's that?
17		18	A. Bank charge is what the bank fees the
18	full IOU amount		hould will about the construction bearing bearing
18 19	A. Yes.	19	bank will charge the company for having bank
18 19 20	A. Yes. Q from which the checks were cut, which	19 20	accounts, doing certain services. And those, there
18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q from which the checks were cut, which we know is 10 percent less	19 20 21	accounts, doing certain services. And those, there is as well all the fees that the bank will levy on
18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q from which the checks were cut, which we know is 10 percent less A. Yes.	19 20 21 22	accounts, doing certain services. And those, there is as well all the fees that the bank will levy on the company.
18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q from which the checks were cut, which we know is 10 percent less A. Yes. Q but it should include the full IOU 	19 20 21 22 23	accounts, doing certain services. And those, there is as well all the fees that the bank will levy on the company. Q. And this says 10,489. Is there any kind
18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q from which the checks were cut, which we know is 10 percent less A. Yes.	19 20 21 22	accounts, doing certain services. And those, there is as well all the fees that the bank will levy on the company.

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	Page 58		Page 60
1	MR. LUKAS: Will you mark this portion?	1	A. Commission and fees? Credit card
2	BY MR. LUKAS:	2	processing. I would have to have a look at that.
3	Q. Included in there, are those the times	3	I've got it itemized. It could be let me have a
4	where would we find, is that the category we	4	look at that. I can get back to Susan with that
5	would find where the credit card company reversed	1	amount.
6	the charges on the V.I.P. room?	6	MR. LUKAS: Will you mark this portion?
7	A. It could have it in there as well, yeah.	7	BY MR. LUKAS:
8	It could have it in there as well.	8	Q. Every once in a while I turn to her and
9	Q. Where else would it be found?	9	say mark this portion so I can go back and remember
10	A. It could be under credit card processing	10	what it was I wanted to ask for.
11	fee as well, or even yeah.	11	A. Fees and credit card.
12	Q. And that's an item we have down a little	12	Q. Don't mumble or don't talk to yourself,
13	further; right?	13	because she'll type it down like you're saying it
14	A. Yeah.	14	out loud. I do the same thing and they always bust
15		15	me. It looks really weird on the transcript.
1	Q. So and I imagine for credit card	16	But as you sit here, you don't know or
16 17	processing fee that we have there, the 17,000 dollars, you have that itemized as well, you	17	can't recall what the 22,000 dollars in commissions
18	could get me that?	18	and fees expense is about?
19	A. Everything is itemized.	19	A. I would have to go and have a look.
20	MR. LUKAS: Mark this portion.	20	Q. Fair enough. Insurance expense?
21	BY MR. LUKAS:	21	A. Just insurance paid, workman's comp
22	Q. So either in one of those two categories,	22	insurance, liability policies or whatever.
23		23	Q. Internet expenses?
24	or maybe in both, we would find these reverse	24	A. This could relate to the Internet fee for
25	charges from credit card companies?	25	
2.5	A. Yeah.	23	having the Internet or Web design or whatever.
1	Page 59	1	D C1
<u> </u>	-		Page 61
1	Q. "Yes"?	1	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense?
2	Q. "Yes"? A. Yes.	2	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the
2 3	Q. "Yes"?A. Yes.Q. What other charges I mean, of this	2 3	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the
2 3 4	Q. "Yes"?A. Yes.Q. What other charges I mean, of this10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like,	2 3 4	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part
2 3 4 5	Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's	2 3 4 5	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number?	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. Q. Paid-out waiters we've discussed? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate licenses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. Q. Paid-out waiters we've discussed? A. Yeah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate licenses. Q. Music and entertainment expense?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. Q. Paid-out waiters we've discussed? A. Yeah. Q. Charitable contribution expense, that's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate licenses. Q. Music and entertainment expense? A. That these are expenses paid to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. Q. Paid-out waiters we've discussed? A. Yeah. Q. Charitable contribution expense, that's what? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate licenses. Q. Music and entertainment expense? A. That these are expenses paid to a corporation for allowing to play music.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. Q. Paid-out waiters we've discussed? A. Yeah. Q. Charitable contribution expense, that's what? A. That's just giving donations to certain 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate licenses. Q. Music and entertainment expense? A. That these are expenses paid to a corporation for allowing to play music. Q. Office expense?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. Q. Paid-out waiters we've discussed? A. Yeah. Q. Charitable contribution expense, that's what? A. That's just giving donations to certain organizations. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate licenses. Q. Music and entertainment expense? A. That these are expenses paid to a corporation for allowing to play music. Q. Office expense? A. Straight office expenses, Office Depot,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. "Yes"? A. Yes. Q. What other charges I mean, of this 10,000 dollars, what's the primary charge? Like, what's the main charge there? What is it? What's really running that number? A. I would have to have a look and see. Q. Can you give me some examples, other than reverse credit card charges? A. It would be just basically the fees that the bank will charge. Q. Like for having an account and A. Yeah. I mean, we do request well, not me. I mean, Karen does request certain information and they charge us for that, and they expense us. Q. Casual labor, what's that? A. Just people doing temporary work for the company. Q. Paid-out waiters we've discussed? A. Yeah. Q. Charitable contribution expense, that's what? A. That's just giving donations to certain 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Laundry and cleaning expense? A. We've got people coming in to clean the club, and they have got people bringing in the tablecloths, the plastic mats. That might be part of that as well. Q. Legal expense? A. That's legal expenses. That's straightforward. Accounting is straightforward as well. Q. Legal expense, does that include this lawsuit? A. At this stage? Not at this stage. Q. Accounting expense, that's you? A. That's us, yes. Q. License expense? A. Licenses, we pay license fees for liquor license. You've got to have a registered licensee for the company and other licenses, corporate licenses. Q. Music and entertainment expense? A. That these are expenses paid to a corporation for allowing to play music. Q. Office expense?

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

	Page 62		Page 64
1	Q. Payroll tax expense, what's that?	1	Q. I noticed in 2012 that 1,000 dollar figure
2	A. Payroll tax expense are your W-2	2	was 15,000 for printing. Do you know why that was
3	employees, the portion of the tax expense, the	3	for printing?
4	U.R.F., the that's the unemployment, federal,	4	A. Sometimes they do a lot of printing. I
5	state, the FICA taxes.	5	mean, it's fliers and promotion stuff in that.
6	Q. And the company or the Northside Drive	6	Q. Promotional, 500 dollars, do you see that?
7	does not pay that on the dancers; correct?	7	A. Yeah.
8	A. That is correct.	8	Q. What's that?
9	Q. So this does not include the dancers?	9	A. Sometimes they would get people to come in
10	A. That is correct.	10	and do promotional stuff for Richards, for Swinging
11	Q. Does it include the general manager, Matt?	11	Richards, and that would go under there.
12	A. If he's on the payroll, yes, it does.	12	Q. How is that different from advertising?
13	Q. Do you know whether that Matt's income is	13	How do you know to put 500 in that category instead
14	even recorded, or compensation is even recorded in	14	of, say, putting it up in advertising?
15	the system anywhere?	15	A. I should have put it under advertising,
16	A. I don't do day-to-day operations as such.	16	but I just said, you know, maybe it should go under
17	I'm not that I don't go that deep into it, so I	17	here. But effectively it should go under
18	would have to find out.	18	advertising.
19	MR. SCHLANGER: So the answer is you	19	Q. Other taxes, that's property tax; right?
20	don't know?	20	A. That's the property taxes, yeah.
21	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	21	Q. And that's all it is is property tax;
22	BY MR. LUKAS:	22	right?
23	Q. So who's responsible for payroll?	23	A. That is correct.
24	A. Now, Karen will call in the payroll with	24	Q. And then parking, what's that?
25	A.D.P. (sic), and she will request X amount of	25	A. Parking is the fee that Swinging Richards
1	Page 63		Daga 65
	9		Page 65
1	hours for the waiters and the bartenders.	1	has to pay for using the facility to park on to
2	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So	2	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club.
	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well.	2 3	has to pay for using the facility to park on to
2 3 4	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for	2 3 4	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one.
2 3 4 5	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee?	2 3 4 5	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't	2 3 4 5 6	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest
2 3 4 5 6 7	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why? A. It could have been charged under	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just an as needed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why? A. It could have been charged under commission and fees. It could be there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just an as needed? A. I think they call it in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why? A. It could have been charged under commission and fees. It could be there. Q. It could be there, just in a different	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just an as needed? A. I think they call it in. Q. Call it in as they need it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why? A. It could have been charged under commission and fees. It could be there. Q. It could be there, just in a different category?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just an as needed? A. I think they call it in. Q. Call it in as they need it? A. That is correct. Again, I'm not too sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why? A. It could have been charged under commission and fees. It could be there. Q. It could be there, just in a different category? A. Exactly. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just an as needed? A. I think they call it in. Q. Call it in as they need it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why? A. It could have been charged under commission and fees. It could be there. Q. It could be there, just in a different category? A. Exactly. Yeah. Q. Printing?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just an as needed? A. I think they call it in. Q. Call it in as they need it? A. That is correct. Again, I'm not too sure. Q. And again, that's a third-party vendor,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	hours for the waiters and the bartenders. Q. So A. And she'll give the tip amounts as well. Q. So you don't know whether Matt, for example, is a W-2 or a 1099 employee? A. I would have to go back and look. I don't know. MR. LUKAS: Can you mark this portion? BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Payroll processing fee, what's that? A. That's the processing fee that A.D.P. would charge the company. Q. When I looked in 2012's income statement A. Yeah. Q there wasn't that charge. Do you know why? A. It could have been charged under commission and fees. It could be there. Q. It could be there, just in a different category? A. Exactly. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	has to pay for using the facility to park on to park next to the club. Q. Pest control, I think I understand that one. A. Yeah. Q. And who does Richards use for pest control? A. Who do they use for pest control? Q. Well, let me ask you this, do the employees do it? A. No. A company. Q. So some outside vendor comes in and does it; is that correct? A. I think it's Paces Pest Control. Q. What is it? A. Paces Pest Control, I think it is. Q. Is that a routine payment or is that just an as needed? A. I think they call it in. Q. Call it in as they need it? A. That is correct. Again, I'm not too sure. Q. And again, that's a third-party vendor, not a

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

	Page 66		Page 68
1	cockroaches are inherently intertwined with	1	A. That is correct.
2	dancer compensation somehow?	2	Q. If you look at the next page
3	MR. LUKAS: I'm trying to figure out how	3	MS. MURPHEY: Would now be a good time
4	he accounts for the money.	4	to take a break?
5	MR. SCHLANGER: Oh, come on.	5	MR. LUKAS: Yes. It's a great time.
6	MS. MURPHEY: He told you pest control.	6	(Whereupon, a discussion ensued off
7	I think that's responsive. I'm not sure	7	the record.)
8	that any of this is particularly relevant.	8	(Whereupon, there was a brief
9	BY MR. LUKAS:	9	recess.)
10	Q. Equipment rental, what's that?	10	BY MR. LUKAS:
11	A. Rental of the equipment, whether it's for	11	Q. Mr. Haralambus, back on the record. The
12	the credit card machine or other equipment that	12	next page is an extension for filing a tax return.
13	they need to rent.	13	So I take it 1400 Northside Drive hasn't filed
14		14	their 2013 tax?
1	Q. Repairs and maintenance expense, how is	15	A. That is correct.
15 16	that different from laundry and cleaning expense?	16	Q. And why is that?
1	A. Clubs need a lot of repairs done. There's	17	A. I need to go back and
17	a lot of leakage for roofs and that, and that needs	18	
18	to be repaired.	19	MR. SCHLANGER: I'm going to object to that question as privileged. It has nothing
19	Q. And those are third-party vendors that are	20	
20	used?	\$	to do with how he accounts for his money.
21	A. These are third-party vendors.	21	MR. LUKAS: Well, it might if the reason
22	Q. And are they paid 1099s or are they just	22	is because he wants to change the way the
23	paid by invoice?	23	accounting practices are to make legal
24	A. They're paid by invoice. Yeah, they're	24	arguments in this lawsuit.
25	paid by invoice.	25	MR. SCHLANGER: No.
	Page 67	1	
			Page 69
1	Q. Supplies expense, what's that?	1	THE WITNESS: No.
1 2	Q. Supplies expense, what's that?A. That relates closely to the repairs and	2	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the
1	Q. Supplies expense, what's that?A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it.	2	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money.
2	Q. Supplies expense, what's that?A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it.Q. What's security expense?	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension
2 3	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. 	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this
2 3 4	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? 	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. 	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? A. I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct. Q. I'm just going to ask you about a few
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? A. I don't know. Q. And then utilities expense, just for utilities? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct. Q. I'm just going to ask you about a few things that I spotted that were different. We're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? A. I don't know. Q. And then utilities expense, just for utilities? A. Straightforward. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct. Q. I'm just going to ask you about a few things that I spotted that were different. We're not going to march through this again. There's an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? A. I don't know. Q. And then utilities expense, just for utilities? A. Straightforward. Q. And then you come up with a total expense 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct. Q. I'm just going to ask you about a few things that I spotted that were different. We're not going to march through this again. There's an other income line item in the revenues in this one. Could you tell me what that is for?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? A. I don't know. Q. And then utilities expense, just for utilities? A. Straightforward. Q. And then you come up with a total expense line of 1.257 and some change; right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct. Q. I'm just going to ask you about a few things that I spotted that were different. We're not going to march through this again. There's an other income line item in the revenues in this one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? A. I don't know. Q. And then utilities expense, just for utilities? A. Straightforward. Q. And then you come up with a total expense line of 1.257 and some change; right? A. That is correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct. Q. I'm just going to ask you about a few things that I spotted that were different. We're not going to march through this again. There's an other income line item in the revenues in this one. Could you tell me what that is for? A. That is the sales tax. When you pay your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Supplies expense, what's that? A. That relates closely to the repairs and maintenance going to Home Depot and expensing it. Q. What's security expense? A. Security is they have security guards. Q. Telephone and cable? A. The phone, cable, yeah. Q. Salaries and wages expense, what's that? A. The W-2 expenses. Q. Do you know which employees that includes? Is that bartenders and waiters? A. As far as I understand, it is them. Q. The door people as well? A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. And you don't know about the managers or assistant manager? A. I don't know. Q. And then utilities expense, just for utilities? A. Straightforward. Q. And then you come up with a total expense line of 1.257 and some change; right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: No. MR. SCHLANGER: How he accounted for the money is how he accounted for the money. Why they have chosen to ask for an extension is not relevant to anything that of this issue. MR. LUKAS: So you're asserting the privilege on that question? MR. SCHLANGER: Yes. MR. LUKAS: Fair enough. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Let's go to the next page. The next page is an income statement very similar to the one we just went through, but this one's for the 12 months ending December 31st, 2012; correct? A. That is correct. Q. I'm just going to ask you about a few things that I spotted that were different. We're not going to march through this again. There's an other income line item in the revenues in this one. Could you tell me what that is for? A. That is the sales tax. When you pay your sales tax on time, the City will give you a break,

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	Page 70		Page 72
1	expense in this statement that wasn't in the	1	A. That is correct.
2	previous one. Do you know what those are?	2	Q. And in the gross receipts column, you have
3	A. Auto expenses would relate to okay.	3	2,117,118 dollars; is that correct?
4	The accident, where do you see accident?	4	A. That is correct.
5	Q. In the expense column, four down.	5	Q. And how do you arrive at that number?
6	A. I believe one of the patrons when screens	6	A. Let me have a look at this. If you take
7	got smashed, and the company paid for that.	7	2,196,678
8	Q. I see. How about auto expense?	8	Q. That's the total revenues column from the
9	A. Auto expense, if this relates to '12,	9	income statement?
10	would be company auto expenses for going to certain	10	A. If you go to the income statement, SR
11	places and that.	11	2096
12	Q. Well, it looks like maybe there was some	12	Q. Yep.
13	kind of a trip or something, because there's meal	13	A you've got entertainment and waiters of
14	expense and travel expense?	14	479,000 sorry, you can go to your total revenue
15	A. This would be related that's why I'm	15	of 2,196
16	saying they've got a club in Florida, and they	16	Q. Got it.
17	were looking to open up there. And that would be	17	A similar, and you subtracted paid-out
18	the expenses for that.	18	waiters of 79,560. Q. And that's where you get the gross
19 20	Q. I see. Do you do the books for the Florida club?	19 20	receipts?
21	A. No, I do not.	21	A. That is correct.
22	Q. Let's see what else is different. There's	22	Q. And you don't do the same with the
23	a depreciation line, a depreciation expense line	23	independent contractors; right?
24	item in 2012 that wasn't in 2013. What's that?	24	A. That is correct.
25	A. I have not finalized the tax return for	25	Q. And that's because they're 1099 employees,
	Page 71		Page 73
		1	
1	_	1	
1 2	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in.	1 2	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct.
2	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense,	ł	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct.
l .	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in.	2	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are
2	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would	2 3	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct.
2 3 4	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that?	2 3 4	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees?
2 3 4 5	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that	2 3 4 5	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not know. The check wasn't clear, and I don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing. BY MR. LUKAS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not know. The check wasn't clear, and I don't know what it was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Plus the 10 percent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not know. The check wasn't clear, and I don't know what it was. Q. And again, you do the math the same way,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Plus the 10 percent. A. Why don't you just go through the process
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not know. The check wasn't clear, and I don't know what it was. Q. And again, you do the math the same way, total expenses and net income?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Plus the 10 percent. A. Why don't you just go through the process again
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not know. The check wasn't clear, and I don't know what it was. Q. And again, you do the math the same way, total expenses and net income? A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Plus the 10 percent. A. Why don't you just go through the process
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not know. The check wasn't clear, and I don't know what it was. Q. And again, you do the math the same way, total expenses and net income? A. That is correct. Q. Let's go to the next page. And this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Plus the 10 percent. A. Why don't you just go through the process again Q. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	2013. Once that's done, I will actually add it in. Q. And then dues and subscription expense, that wasn't in 2013. What's that? A. Dues and I would have to that would be maybe subscriptions to something or books or something like that. Q. There's an interest expense on this that wasn't on the other one. Is that because the other one's taxes aren't done, the taxes weren't done in 2013? A. That is correct. Q. So once the taxes are done, we'll see that line item on the income statement for 2013? A. It should be, yeah. Q. This one has a 1,000 dollar other expense. Do you know what that one is? A. I think that was an expense that I did not know. The check wasn't clear, and I don't know what it was. Q. And again, you do the math the same way, total expenses and net income? A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and you treat them as a deduction; correct? A. That is correct. Q. Whereas the paid-out waiters, those are W-2 employees? A. That is correct. Q. And if we look on the next page, that's where we see the independent contractors, the 380,000 dollars, that's where we see that captured and backed out; correct? A. That is correct. Q. So between that line item and the expenses and not including the paid-out waiters in the gross receipts, we get to that entertainers and waiters number? A. Yes. MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the form of the question. It was confusing. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Plus the 10 percent. A. Why don't you just go through the process again Q. Sure. A in that statement.

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

	Page 74		Page 76
1	entertainers and waiters for the 479,000	1	way, it's so that you can explain to the I.R.S
2	A. Yes.	2	why do you do it this way? Try me again.
3	Q the 380,000 or so of that is for the	3	A. The I.R.S. will ask me for the 1099 for
4	dancers' portion of the credit card V.I.P. room;	4	that amount.
5	correct?	5	Q. For the 79,000; right?
6	A. That is correct.	6	A. Yeah.
7	Q. And 79,000 and some change is captures	7	Q. And you can't show it?
8	the credit card tips paid out in cash to waiters	8	A. Yeah. Exactly. Because they're W-2
9	and bartenders?	9	workers. Yeah, because the salaries and wages has
10	A. That is correct.	10	an item in it for tips as well. And A.D.P. will
11	Q. And the paid-out to waiters is captured on	11	back it out.
12	the tax form because it's backed out of the gross	12	Q. I see.
13	receipts, it's not included; correct?	13	A. Will include their tips in the payroll.
14	A. That's what I've done.	14	Q. But with respect to the 380,000, you have
15	Q. And the independent contractors, 380,000	15	that captured with 1099s, so you don't have to
16	is captured as an additional expense that's	16	worry about that, you can treat that the way you
17	deducted; correct?	17	treat it?
18	A. That is recorded as an expense.	18	A. That is correct.
19	Q. Yes. On the tax form?	19	Q. I get it.
20	A. That is correct.	20	Let's go to the next page, SR 2099.
21	Q. And the paid out or the waiters and	21	A. Yeah.
22	bartenders are W-2 employees, and the independent	22	Q. Again, this is an income statement from
23	contractors are treated with a 1099; correct?	23	2011, and it appears to be pretty much the same as
24	A. That is correct.	24	the one from 2012 and 2013; correct?
25	Q. And the 1099 is issued only for that	25	A. That is correct.
	Page 75		Page 77
	3		iage 11
1		1.	Q. You're doing the you're accounting the
1 2	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P.	1 2	
	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct?	ì	Q. You're doing the you're accounting the
2	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P.	2	Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013?
2 3	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose.	2 3	Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct.
2 3 4	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive	2 3 4	Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013?A. That is correct.Q. Same method as we go forward to the next
2 3 4 5	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing?	2 3 4 5	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same
2 3 4 5 6	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded.	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash, there's no audit trail and you couldn't approve to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the previous years in the expenses for 140,000.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash, there's no audit trail and you couldn't approve to the I.R.S. where that money went?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the previous years in the expenses for 140,000. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash, there's no audit trail and you couldn't approve to the I.R.S. where that money went? A. I can prove to the extent where they've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the previous years in the expenses for 140,000. Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash, there's no audit trail and you couldn't approve to the I.R.S. where that money went? A. I can prove to the extent where they've taken it out, that amount. To exactly who it went,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the previous years in the expenses for 140,000. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What's that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash, there's no audit trail and you couldn't approve to the I.R.S. where that money went? A. I can prove to the extent where they've taken it out, that amount. To exactly who it went, the bookkeeper would have a tough time trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the previous years in the expenses for 140,000. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What's that? A. C.B. Jones owns the building.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash, there's no audit trail and you couldn't approve to the I.R.S. where that money went? A. I can prove to the extent where they've taken it out, that amount. To exactly who it went, the bookkeeper would have a tough time trying to find it, yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the previous years in the expenses for 140,000. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What's that? A. C.B. Jones owns the building. Q. Now he owns the building?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	amount, for the credit card payments to the V.I.P. rooms; correct? A. The 1099 is issued for that purpose. Q. And not for any of the cash they receive as compensation for their dancing? A. It is not recorded. Q. Why did you do it that way? A. Excuse me? Why did I Q. Why did you do it this way? Why didn't you just back out the 380,000 just like you backed out the 79,000 when you're doing the gross receipts? A. Because when the I.R.S. looks at this, they're going to say you've got salaries and wages and you've got 79,000. So they will be asking me for a 1099 for that as well and there won't be one. Q. I see. Because it's paid in like we talked about earlier, because it's paid in cash, there's no audit trail and you couldn't approve to the I.R.S. where that money went? A. I can prove to the extent where they've taken it out, that amount. To exactly who it went, the bookkeeper would have a tough time trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. You're doing the you're accounting the same way in 2011 as you did in 2012 and 2013? A. That is correct. Q. Same method as we go forward to the next page, 2100, you're paying the taxes in the same manner using the same method? A. That is correct. Q. The next page is an income statement from December 2010. A. Yes. Q. Again, still doing your accounting the same way in that year; correct? A. That is correct. I'm trying to be consistent, yes. Q. Right. There's a couple of things I wanted to ask you about on this December 31, 2010 income statement that's SR 2101. There's a rent column here that didn't appear in any of the previous years in the expenses for 140,000. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What's that? A. C.B. Jones owns the building.

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	Page 78		Page 80
1		1	Q that amount is actually 33,000 more
1 2	the company paid rent. Q. But as of 2011, the company doesn't pay	2	than the entertainers and waiters.
3	rent?	3	A. And your question is?
4	A. No.	3 4	Q. Well, before when we talked about what
5	Q. Do you know why?	5	entertainers and waiters included, we said it was
6	A. I think they were struggling a bit with	6	the independent contractor amount, the paid-out
7	cash flow here and there. So I don't know, but he	7	waiters amount, plus the 10 percent captured by the
8	did not he opted not to take rent.	8	club on the IOU for the service or the
9	Q. So 2011, 2012, 2013 were rent-free years?	9	processing fee.
10	A. '11 was rent-free. '12 was rent-free.	10	But when I add the independent contractor,
11	And I presume '13 would be the same. '13 was	11	297,000, the paid-out waiter, 63,000
12	5,000. He took 5,000.	12	A. 297 plus
13	Q. So there was a rent column in '13?	13	Q. 63.
14	A. Yeah.	14	A 63 comes to 360.
15	Q. Sorry. I missed that. Okay.	15	Q. Yes. Entertainers and waiters revenue
16	Another question I had for you on this	16	only is 327,000.
17	2010 one is, the salary and wage expense is	17	A. I would have to look into that.
18	considerably larger in 2010 than it was in the	18	MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object to the
19	previous years. The previous years we were in the	19	form of the question to the extent it
20	175 to 200 thousand dollar range. Here it's almost	20	mischaracterizes prior testimony, because he
21	400,000.	21	discussed the year-end variations.
22	Do you know why there's a difference	22	MR. LUKAS: Sure.
23	there?	23	MS. MURPHEY: And this could just be the
24	A. It looks to me that C.B. Jones took a	24	variation the other way.
25	salary as well.	25	MR. SCHLANGER: Off the record for a
	Page 79		Page 81
1	Q. And in the 2011, 2012 and 2013, he did	1	second.
2	not?	2	MR. LUKAS: Sure.
3	A. No.	3	(Whereupon, a discussion ensued off
4	Q. In fact, I think if we look at the next	4	the record.)
5	page, the tax return for 2010, it has compensation	5	BY MR. LUKAS:
6	of officers for 197,000. Do you see that?	6	Q. The part that's confusing me isn't the
7	A. Yes.	7	dollar amount difference. The part that's
8	Q. And that would be for C.B.'s payment, or	8	confusing me is that the independent contractor and
9	payment to C.B.?	9	paid-out waiter expenses is higher than what was
10	A. Yeah.	10	taken in.
11	Q. Going back one page, back to 2102, the	11	And that could be a year-end
12	income statement for the months ending December		A. I would
13	12 months ending December 31, 2010, I see you still		Q scenario of 33,000 dollars?
14	have your calculator out, or phone, so I'd like	14	A. I would have to go in and just have a look
15	to you to check my math. Here I came up with	15	exactly what that is.
16	something confusing.	16	MR. LUKAS: Will you mark this portion?
17	When I take the entertainers and waiters,	17	MS. MURPHEY: I'm going to object also.
18	327,000 and some change	18	You didn't ask for
19	A. Yeah.	19	MR. LUKAS: Yes. I'll
20	Q and I subtract the independent	20	MS. MURPHEY: 2007 tax returns.
21	contractor expense from below	21	That's irrelevant because it's not the
22	A. Uh-huh.	22	opt-in period. That only goes back to
23	Q and I subtract the paid-out waiters	23	November of 2011. So I'm going to assert
24	from below	24	that we inadvertently disclosed these and
25	A. Right.	25	this wasn't part of the request.

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

	Page 82		Page 84
1	MR. LUKAS: Well, I get that. But I	1	Q. And in your system is there any effort to
2	think I'm entitled to understand how he does	2	track or any ability to track what the dancers paid
3	the math. And this is contrary to how he	3	in tip-outs to the front door person or the V.I.P.
4	explained it and how I understood it.	4	person?
5	So I do believe, because we've gone down	5	A. I don't get involved with day-to-day
6	this road and he explained how he did the	6	operations. I don't know.
7	math, I don't know that there would ever be	7	Q. All I want to know is if your system of
8	a scenario in which it should be over.	8	accounting and bookkeeping that you set up includes
9	MS. MURPHEY: If there was more money	9	a way to capture those amounts.
10	paid out for the prior year's money, it	10	A. No, it does not.
11	would make it a bigger amount than what was	11	Q. Does 1400 Northside Drive utilize a tip
12	taken in. So it can go either way how he	12	credit or seek a tip credit in connection with the
13	described it.	13	payment of its hourly employees?
14	They can either	14	A. I don't understand your question.
15	MR. SCHLANGER: More or less.	15	Q. Sure. Does the company try to take credit
16	MS. MURPHEY: More or less. So.	16	for tips paid to the waiters and bartenders to
17	MR. LUKAS: But 33,000 bucks for one	17	reduce the hourly minimum wage they pay those
18	night?	18	employees?
19	MS. MURPHEY: New Year's Eve, depending	19	A. I don't account for anything of that, and
20	where that money comes in, if it's one year	20 21	I don't know that answer.
21 22	or the next.	22	Q. It's certainly not, that sort of
23	MR. SCHLANGER: Anyway, what the MS. MURPHEY: It is what it is.	23	arrangement isn't captured anywhere in your
24	MR. SCHLANGER: Yeah.	24	bookkeeping or accounting system? A. No.
25	MS. MURPHEY: But again, I'm not sure	25	Q. How often are you involved in working on
	Page 83	20	Page 85
1	it's relevant at all, because it, again, was	1	1400 Northside Drive business as a C.P.A.?
2	inadvertently produced.	2	A. C.B. has had health issues for a while,
3	MR. LUKAS: Well, I'm going to ask for	3	and he's asked me to go there every day to check up
4	that explanation. And I mean, obviously you	4	on things. And I expressed to him I cannot do
5	can object and we can discuss it if we have	5 6	that.
7	to. But I think I asked you to mark it, so	7	I said to him, the least I can do for you is just call and see how things are going, and
8	thank you, Debra.	8	that's what I do. I do him actually a favor by
9	BY MR. LUKAS:	9	doing that. I'm not I don't get paid for that
10	Q. The next page is the tax return for 2010.	10	or whatever. I just do it just to make sure
11	And again, that was accomplished using the same	11	everything is okay.
12	methodology you described for me previously.	12	Q. And so that's a daily call that you make?
13	A. That is correct.	13	And who do you make that call to?
10			•
14		14	A. To Karen, yeah.
	Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees?	14 15	A. To Karen, yeah.Q. And how often do you actually go into the
14	Q. What role, if any, do you have in the		
14 15 16 17	Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees?A. Nothing.Q. And do you know whether there's any effort	15	Q. And how often do you actually go into the
14 15 16 17 18	Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees?A. Nothing.	15 16	Q. And how often do you actually go into the club?
14 15 16 17	Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees?A. Nothing.Q. And do you know whether there's any effort	15 16 17	Q. And how often do you actually go into the club?A. Into the office?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees? A. Nothing. Q. And do you know whether there's any effort to track the money paid to the general manager slash D.J.s? A. No. Nothing about that. 	15 16 17 18	 Q. And how often do you actually go into the club? A. Into the office? Q. Yes. Into the club, go into the club. A. I don't have any I've gone in the daytime, in the morning to pick up the paperwork if
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees? A. Nothing. Q. And do you know whether there's any effort to track the money paid to the general manager slash D.J.s? A. No. Nothing about that. Q. Do you know if there's any effort at 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And how often do you actually go into the club? A. Into the office? Q. Yes. Into the club, go into the club. A. I don't have any I've gone in the daytime, in the morning to pick up the paperwork if I have to, and that's it.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees? A. Nothing. Q. And do you know whether there's any effort to track the money paid to the general manager slash D.J.s? A. No. Nothing about that. Q. Do you know if there's any effort at least in your system there isn't any way 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And how often do you actually go into the club? A. Into the office? Q. Yes. Into the club, go into the club. A. I don't have any I've gone in the daytime, in the morning to pick up the paperwork if I have to, and that's it. Q. And how often do you pick up paperwork?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees? A. Nothing. Q. And do you know whether there's any effort to track the money paid to the general manager slash D.J.s? A. No. Nothing about that. Q. Do you know if there's any effort at least in your system there isn't any way A. No. 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And how often do you actually go into the club? A. Into the office? Q. Yes. Into the club, go into the club. A. I don't have any I've gone in the daytime, in the morning to pick up the paperwork if I have to, and that's it. Q. And how often do you pick up paperwork? A. Maybe once or twice a week.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. What role, if any, do you have in the payroll of paying the employees? A. Nothing. Q. And do you know whether there's any effort to track the money paid to the general manager slash D.J.s? A. No. Nothing about that. Q. Do you know if there's any effort at least in your system there isn't any way 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And how often do you actually go into the club? A. Into the office? Q. Yes. Into the club, go into the club. A. I don't have any I've gone in the daytime, in the morning to pick up the paperwork if I have to, and that's it. Q. And how often do you pick up paperwork?

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

1	Page 86		Page 88
1		1	
1 2	A. Bank statements, letters from the I.R.S.,	1 2	check up and just see if everything is okay. Q. And you just do it as a favor to him?
3	that type of stuff. Q. Do you pick up the information that is	3	A. That is correct.
4	captured in these spreadsheets that we were looking	4	Q. Do you actually see the IOUs or you just
5	at?	5	see what's captured on the spreadsheet?
6		6	A, I see the IOUs. Because they're attached
7	A. I would back it up.	7	to the check stub. I don't necessarily open them
	Q. You say "back it up," what do you mean	8	up. They are attached to the check stub.
8	back it up?	9	
9	A. Back it up on a disk.	10	Q. And that's part of what you pick up and
10	Q. So when you come in, you back that	11	gather when you make your visits?
11	information up, but it's maintained at the club?	12	A. That is correct.
12	A. That is correct.		Q. And if we took a paycheck stub and we took
13	Q. And do you do that when you go in there	13	an IOU and compared them, the paycheck stub should
14	once or twice a week, do you do that every time or	14	be for the amount on the IOU less 10 percent?
15	do you just do it every week or	15	MR. SCHLANGER: I object to the
16	A. I'll do it once or twice a month.	16	characterization as a paycheck.
17	Q. And when you go in, other than back up	17	MR. LUKAS: Paycheck stub, I said. It's
18	that information, what else do you that's where	18	a check stub. Oh, I see. I'm sorry. I
19	you collect stuff, anything from the I.R.S. or	19	meant check. You're right. I meant check
20	anything else that would pertain to you as a	20	stub.
21	C.P.A.?	21	BY MR. LUKAS:
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. That's why you looked at me like that.
23	Q. Do you have any other role other than as a	23	A. Yes.
24	C.P.A. and making and checking in every day like	24	Q. So if we took the check stub and compared
25	you described for us?	25	it to the IOU, the check stub should reflect an
	Page 87		Page 89
1	A. The only time that I would be involved in	1	amount 10 percent less than what's on the IOU?
2	it, if Karen has a vacation, I would fill in her	2	A. Yes.
3	shoes just accounting for the information. But I	3	Q. Thanks.
4	don't take care of the day-to-day operations. I	4	Did you have any role in the drafting or
5	don't get involved in that.	5	signing of the rules and regulations at the club?
6	Q. So	6	A. No.
7	A. She'll make sure that the payroll gets	7	Q. How about in connection with the
8	done. I don't get involved with any of that. I'll	8	independent contractor agreements?
9	just help out and just capture that information and	9	A. No.
I a a	that's it.	10	Q. How about the covenant not to compete?
10			
10 11	Q. When you say "capture the information," do	11	A. No.
1	Q. When you say "capture the information," do you mean physically going into the club and opening		A. No.Q. Did you have any role in the establishing
11			
11 12	you mean physically going into the club and opening	12	Q. Did you have any role in the establishing
11 12 13	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that?	12 13	Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front
11 12 13 14	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct.	12 13 14	Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the
11 12 13 14 15	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that?	12 13 14 15	Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers
11 12 13 14 15 16	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year. Q. That's unusual, isn't it, for a C.P.A., or	12 13 14 15 16	Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year.	12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags? A. None.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year. Q. That's unusual, isn't it, for a C.P.A., or at least for your practice? Do you do that for any other clients?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags? A. None. Q. Did you have any role in tracking the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year. Q. That's unusual, isn't it, for a C.P.A., or at least for your practice? Do you do that for any other clients? A. No. I don't do it for anyone else.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags? A. None. Q. Did you have any role in tracking the total hours worked by dancers? A. None.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year. Q. That's unusual, isn't it, for a C.P.A., or at least for your practice? Do you do that for any other clients? A. No. I don't do it for anyone else. Q. Same with the calling in every day and	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags? A. None. Q. Did you have any role in tracking the total hours worked by dancers? A. None. Q. And in your system is there anywhere where
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year. Q. That's unusual, isn't it, for a C.P.A., or at least for your practice? Do you do that for any other clients? A. No. I don't do it for anyone else. Q. Same with the calling in every day and checking in, that's not something you do?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags? A. None. Q. Did you have any role in tracking the total hours worked by dancers? A. None.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year. Q. That's unusual, isn't it, for a C.P.A., or at least for your practice? Do you do that for any other clients? A. No. I don't do it for anyone else. Q. Same with the calling in every day and checking in, that's not something you do? A. Not something I C.B., I've known C.B.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags? A. None. Q. Did you have any role in tracking the total hours worked by dancers? A. None. Q. And in your system is there anywhere where that's tracked or gathered, the hours worked? A. None.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you mean physically going into the club and opening the safe and all of that? A. That is correct. Q. How often in a year do you do that? A. I may do that about 20 days a year. Q. That's unusual, isn't it, for a C.P.A., or at least for your practice? Do you do that for any other clients? A. No. I don't do it for anyone else. Q. Same with the calling in every day and checking in, that's not something you do?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you have any role in the establishing of rules or basically procedure for, say, the front door people and the V.I.P. people and the bartenders and how they should handle their drawers or their bags? A. None. Q. Did you have any role in tracking the total hours worked by dancers? A. None. Q. And in your system is there anywhere where that's tracked or gathered, the hours worked?

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

1	Page 90		Page 92
1	A. I don't know.	1	10 percent charge.
2	MR. LUKAS: I have no further questions	2	Q. On the hundred dollars?
3	for him.	3	A. On the hundred dollar, yes.
4	MS. MURPHEY: I have a couple of	4	Q. So that's and so like there, we have
5	questions for him, but I just want to step	5	28,135, and then the service charge looks like it's
6	out and talk to Herb one second before we	6	approximately 10 percent of that 28,000 dollar
7	ask him a few questions.	7	figure for 2,800 dollars?
8	(Whereupon, a discussion ensued off	8	A. Yes.
9	the record.)	9	Q. So on the income statement, if you go back
10	(Whereupon, there was a brief	10	
11	recess.)	11	to 2094, where the service charge is indicated on the revenues line for 52,227.25, that's the
12	EXAMINATION	12	
13	BY MS. MURPHEY:	13	10 percent on the dancer's hundred dollars that is
14	Q. I just have a couple of questions. One is	14	charged to the patron?
15		<u> </u>	A. That is correct.
16	to clarify something that was said two different	15	Q. So it's not a 10 percent on the room, it's
17	ways earlier, and I just want to make sure it's clear which way it is.	16	a 10 percent on the dancer?
1		17	A. No, no, no, no. It is a 10 percent on the
18	Jimmy, if you'll go ahead for purposes of	18	room. Or not.
19	our discussion and turn back to the SR 2105 sheet,	19	MR. LUKAS: Room and the dancer.
20	which is the monthly summary for November of 2011?	20	MR. SCHLANGER: No.
21	MR. LUKAS: First of all, I'm going to	21	BY MS. MURPHEY:
22	object to the form of the question	22	Q. You just testified that it was 10 percent
23	suggesting that it was said two different	23	on the hundred dollar fee paid for the dancer.
24	ways. We'll figure out what she's asking	24	A. Yes. Yes.
25	and whether it was said two different ways.	25	Q. And so that represents the 10 percent of
	Page 91		Page 93
1	I think the record will speak for itself.	1	the hundred dollars, not 10 percent
2	But go ahead.	2	A. I stand corrected. You're absolutely
3	BY MS. MURPHEY:	3	right. I do apologize. I do apologize. Yes.
4	Q. So we talked about V.I.P. cash and V.I.P.	4	Q. You said it
5	credit.	5	MR. LUKAS: While we're on this, so
6	A. Yes.	6	let's make sure that we're clear. Because
7	Q. And those numbers represented the room	7	all I want to do is understand it.
8	rental fee paid by a patron to the club; correct?	8	So the 10 percent and maybe the best
	4 (77)		
9	A. That is correct.	9	way is to call them processing charge to the
10	Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65	10	
10 11	Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a	10 11	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer.
10 11 12	Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room?	10 11 12	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well
10 11 12 13	Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room?A. I don't get involved in setting that fee,	10 11 12 13	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge,
10 11 12 13 14	Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room?A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know.	10 11 12 13 14	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or
10 11 12 13	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room 	10 11 12 13	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? 	10 11 12 13 14	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or
10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room 	10 11 12 13 14 15	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? A. That is correct. Q. And then the entertainer expense that you indicated was the, and you I think used the word, 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? A. That is correct. Q. And then the entertainer expense that you 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on the THE WITNESS: Can I just give an
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? A. That is correct. Q. And then the entertainer expense that you indicated was the, and you I think used the word, 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on the THE WITNESS: Can I just give an example?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? A. That is correct. Q. And then the entertainer expense that you indicated was the, and you I think used the word, the term hundred dollars payment for the dancer's 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on the THE WITNESS: Can I just give an example? FURTHER EXAMINATION
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? A. That is correct. Q. And then the entertainer expense that you indicated was the, and you I think used the word, the term hundred dollars payment for the dancer's time in the room? 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on the THE WITNESS: Can I just give an example? FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. LUKAS:
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And is that the 40 dollar figure or the 65 dollar figure depending on how long they're in a room? A. I don't get involved in setting that fee, so I don't know. Q. But it's your understanding it's a room a charge paid by the patron to the club? A. That is correct. Q. And then the entertainer expense that you indicated was the, and you I think used the word, the term hundred dollars payment for the dancer's time in the room? A. That is correct. 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	way is to call them processing charge to the entertainer versus service charge to the customer. MR. SCHLANGER: There's no well MR. LUKAS: Or whatever charge, surcharge or MR. SCHLANGER: There's no surcharge on the room rental. There's a surcharge on the THE WITNESS: Can I just give an example? FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. LUKAS: Q. Yes. Why don't you give an example.

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

	Davis 04		Page 06
	Page 94		Page 96
1	THE WITNESS: Let's say that the room	1	Q. And then I have a few other questions.
2	costs 65, let's just use an example, and the	2	There was one other clean-up question. And I think
3	entertainer gets paid 220. Right?	3	it was when you were talking about you were
4	BY MR. LUKAS:	4	talking about revenue items, and you said that it
5	Q. Okay.	5	was I think the let's see where you were
6	A. The service fee, the service charge will	6	talking about it.
7	be 22, not on the room, but on the entertainer.	7	You were talking about the revenue for
8	Q. Okay.	8	entertainers and waiters, and then you talked about
9	A. I'm sorry.	9	the paid-out to waiters no. Sorry. It's the
10	Q. And then the entertainer will have an IOU	10	wrong form. Sorry. Let's go back to the 2105.
11	for 220?	11	A question was asked by Mr. Lukas about
12	A. Less 10 percent.	12	revenue items, and I think it was that the waiters
13	Q. Well, no, the IOU will be 220?	13	and entertainers and waiters number included
14	A. That is correct.	14	from this sheet the tip number and the entertainer
15	Q. And then the check will be cut for 220	15	number, and at one point you said it was the
16	less 10 percent?	16	entertainer number and the paid-out tips.
17	A. That is correct.	17	But a paid-out tip is an expense item, not
18	MR. LUKAS: Right? We're good?	18	a revenue item; correct?
19	MR. SCHLANGER: Right.	19	A. The paid-out tip is an expense.
20	BY MR. LUKAS:	20	Q. So it's really the entertainer number and
21	Q. And that's the way it goes?	21	the tip number represent that entertainer and
22	A. That's the way it goes.	22	waiters line on your income statement?
23	MR. SCHLANGER: It was	23	A. That is correct.
24	MR. LUKAS: So the confusion was he was	24	MS. MURPHEY: He just said the debit
25	putting the	25	instead of the credit earlier, so I just
l		1	
	Page 95		Page 97
1		1	Page 97 wanted to make sure we were all on the same
1 2	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it	1 2	<i>"</i>
1	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it	1	wanted to make sure we were all on the same
2	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it	2	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page.
2	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes.	2 3	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY:
2 3 4	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	2 3 4	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is
2 3 4 5	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room	2 3 4 5	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint
2 3 4 5 6	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge.	2 3 4 5 6	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS:	2 3 4 5 6 7	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be treated the same?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. LUKAS: That's fine. MS. MURPHEY: Because he did say it one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be treated the same? THE WITNESS: They should be treated the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. LUKAS: That's fine. MS. MURPHEY: Because he did say it one way correctly. And then when you asked it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be treated the same? THE WITNESS: They should be treated the same. They should be treated the same.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. LUKAS: That's fine. MS. MURPHEY: Because he did say it one way correctly. And then when you asked it, he said it another way. So I just want to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be treated the same? THE WITNESS: They should be treated the same. They should be treated the same. BY MS. MURPHEY:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. LUKAS: That's fine. MS. MURPHEY: Because he did say it one way correctly. And then when you asked it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be treated the same? THE WITNESS: They should be treated the same. They should be treated the same. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. And is it your understanding that that has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. LUKAS: That's fine. MS. MURPHEY: Because he did say it one way correctly. And then when you asked it, he said it another way. So I just want to make sure you understand what those numbers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be treated the same? THE WITNESS: They should be treated the same. They should be treated the same. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. And is it your understanding that that has been done in the past at Swinging Richards?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. MURPHEY: At one point he said it the right way. But then you asked is it 10 percent on the room, and he said yes. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MS. MURPHEY: And it's not the room charge, it's the entertainer charge. BY MR. LUKAS: Q. And it's not the two of them combined that they're charging 10 percent? A. No. MS. MURPHEY: They don't charge the percentage on the room charge. MR. LUKAS: Got it. MS. MURPHEY: And again, I'm just trying to make sure you understand what the records are. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. LUKAS: That's fine. MS. MURPHEY: Because he did say it one way correctly. And then when you asked it, he said it another way. So I just want to make sure you understand what those numbers represent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	wanted to make sure we were all on the same page. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. Now, a few more questions, Jimmy. Is there any difference from an accounting standpoint between the credit card payments for that hundred dollar fee for a dancer's time versus cash payments of the hundred dollar fee for credit card time I mean, sorry, for entertainer time? A. Could you just rephrase it for me, please? Q. Yes. Is there any difference between the cash payment to for 15 minutes of dancer time for a hundred dollars versus a credit card payment of 15 minutes of a dancer's time for a hundred dollars from an accounting standpoint? MR. SCHLANGER: Or should they be treated the same? THE WITNESS: They should be treated the same. BY MS. MURPHEY: Q. And is it your understanding that that has been done in the past at Swinging Richards? A. The credit card charge has been recorded.

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

	Page 98	Page 100
1	done to rectify that?	1 That's what the patron pays. That's all.
2	A. Well, looking at the amount, it is a	2 Q. I see. On this sheet you're just, it's a
3	material amount. What I think, just off the top, I	3 reminder to you of who's paying that amount for
4	don't know. I would have to go back and have a	4 each of those categories?
5	look. If it's a material amount, it's not going to	5 A. That is correct.
6	affect the bottom line, but it's a material amount	6 Q. And then you have some scribbles just that
7	that needs to be reported. Then I would have to go	7 you were making as we went along?
8	back and amend my tax returns and the 1099s.	8 A. That is correct.
9	Q. And is it	9 Q. Great. Thank you, sir. You can leave
10	A. I would be obligated to do that, yes.	10 that on top of that. She'll put a sticker on it.
11	Q. And is that your intention to do so?	(Whereupon, Plaintiff's
12	A. Yeah.	12 Exhibit 6 was marked.)
13	FURTHER EXAMINATION	13 MR. LUKAS: Now we're done.
14	BY MR. LUKAS:	14 (Deposition concluded at 11:55 a.m.)
15	Q. Is it your intention to go back and	15oOo
16	reconstruct the cash payments made by customers to	16
17	dancers for the same services they give on the	17
18	floor and on the stage?	18
19	MS. MURPHEY: Object to the form of the	19
20	question.	20
21	BY MR. LUKAS:	21
22	Q. Go ahead.	22
23	A. I don't I mean, if I can get that	23
24 25	information, I would have to do it.	24 25
23	Q. Because it would be material; correct?	
	Page 99	Page 101
1	A. Yes.	1 CERTIFICATE 2 DISTRICT COURT)
2	MR. LUKAS: Do you have anything, Susan?	NORTHERN DISTRICT)
3	MR. SCHLANGER: That's fine.	3 ATLANTA DIVISION) 4 1, Debra M. Druzisky, a Certified Court
4	MS. MURPHEY: No.	Reporter in and for the State of Georgia, do hereby 5 certify:
5	MR. LUKAS: I think now we are done.	That prior to being examined, the witness
6	(Whereupon, a discussion ensued off	6 named in the foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole truth, and
7	(Whereupon the reading and signing	7 nothing but the truth;
8 9	(Whereupon, the reading and signing	That said deposition was taken before me 8 at the time and place set forth and was taken down
10	of the deposition by the witness was reserved.)	by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to 9 computerized transcription under my direction and
11	BY MR. LUKAS:	supervision. And I hereby certify the foregoing
12	Q. We're going back on the record to mark as	deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.
13	Plaintiff Deposition Exhibit Number 6 a form that	11 I further certify that I am not of kin or
14	you had that you brought along with you, sir; is	counsel to the parties in the case, and I am not in the regular employ of counsel for any of the said
15	that right?	parties, nor am 1 in any way financially interested 13 in the result of said case.
16	A. That is correct.	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto
17	Q. And describe for us what that form is.	14 subscribed my name this 2nd day of October, 2014.
18	A. Basically, I was just differentiating	16
19	between what the patrons revenue is versus the	17 18
20	dancers and the waiters and suppliers. That's all	
21	what I was doing.	19 Debra M. Druzisky Georgia CCR-B-1848
22	Q. Let me take a look at this before we close	20 21
23	out.	22
24	A. Yeah. That's all what I was doing.	23 24
25	Basically you see liquor, the patron revenue.	25

26 (Pages 98 to 101)